

# UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL AUTÓNOMA DE MÉXICO POSGRADO EN CIENCIAS BIOLÓGICAS

INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA SISTEMÁTICA

## SISTEMÁTICA MOLECULAR DE LA FAMILIA STRIGEIDAE (RAILLIET, 1919)

PARÁSITOS DE AVES ACUÁTICAS EN MÉXICO

# TESIS

QUE PARA OPTAR POR EL GRADO DE:

**DOCTORA EN CIENCIAS** 

PRESENTA:

## CECILIA ALEJANDRA LÓPEZ JIMÉNEZ

TUTOR PRINCIPAL DE TESIS: DR. JOSÉ MARTÍN GARCÍA VARELA, INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA, UNAM

COMITÉ TUTOR: DR. JOSÉ JAIME ZUÑIGA VEGA, FACULTAD DE CIENCIAS, UNAM DR. GERARDO PÉREZ PONCE DE LEÓN, INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA, UNAM

Ciudad Universitaria, CD. MX.

Septiembre 2023.



Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México



UNAM – Dirección General de Bibliotecas Tesis Digitales Restricciones de uso

## DERECHOS RESERVADOS © PROHIBIDA SU REPRODUCCIÓN TOTAL O PARCIAL

Todo el material contenido en esta tesis esta protegido por la Ley Federal del Derecho de Autor (LFDA) de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos (México).

El uso de imágenes, fragmentos de videos, y demás material que sea objeto de protección de los derechos de autor, será exclusivamente para fines educativos e informativos y deberá citar la fuente donde la obtuvo mencionando el autor o autores. Cualquier uso distinto como el lucro, reproducción, edición o modificación, será perseguido y sancionado por el respectivo titular de los Derechos de Autor.



# UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL AUTÓNOMA DE MÉXICO POSGRADO EN CIENCIAS BIOLÓGICAS

INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA SISTEMÁTICA

SISTEMÁTICA MOLECULAR DE LA FAMILIA STRIGEIDAE (RAILLIET, 1919)

PARÁSITOS DE AVES ACUÁTICAS EN MÉXICO

# TESIS

QUE PARA OPTAR POR EL GRADO DE:

# DOCTORA EN CIENCIAS

PRESENTA:

## CECILIA ALEJANDRA LÓPEZ JIMÉNEZ

TUTOR PRINCIPAL DE TESIS: DR. JOSÉ MARTÍN GARCÍA VARELA, INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA, UNAM

COMITÉ TUTOR: DR. JOSÉ JAIME ZUÑIGA VEGA, FACULTAD DE CIENCIAS, UNAM DR. GERARDO PÉREZ PONCE DE LEÓN, INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA, UNAM

Ciudad Universitaria, CD. MX.

Septiembre 2023.





COORDINACIÓN GENERAL DE ESTUDIOS DE POSGRADO COORDINACIÓN DEL POSGRADO EN CIENCIAS BIOLÓGICAS INSTITUTO DE BIOLOGÍA OFICIO: CGEP/CPCB/IB/0544/2023 ASUNTO: Oficio de Jurado

M. en C. Ivonne Ramírez Wence Directora General de Administración Escolar, UNAM P r e s e n t e

Me permito informar a usted que en la reunión ordinaria del Comité Académico del Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, celebrada el día 24 de abril de 2023 se aprobó el siguiente jurado para el examen de grado de DOCTORA EN CIENCIAS de la estudiante LÓPEZ JIMÉNEZ CECILIA ALEJANDRA con número de cuenta 308181829 con la tesis titulada SISTEMÁTICA MOLECULAR DE LA FAMILIA STRIGEIDAE (RAILLIET, 1919) PARÁSITOS DE AVES ACUÁTICAS DE MÉXICO", realizada bajo la dirección del DR. JOSÉ MARTÍN GARCÍA VARELA, quedando integrado de la siguiente manera:

Presidente:	DR. ADOLFO GERARDO NAVARRO SIGÜENZA
Vocal:	DRA. BLANCA ESTELA HERNÁNDEZ BAÑOS
Vocal:	DRA. LAURA ROXANA TORRES AVILÉS
Vocal:	DRA. MARÍA DEL CARMEN GUZMÁN CORNEJO
Secretario:	DR. GERARDO PÉREZ PONCE DE LEÓN

Sin otro particular, me es grato enviarle un cordial saludo.

### A T E N T A M E N T E "POR MI RAZA HABLARÁ EL ESPÍRITU"

Ciudad Universitaria, Cd. Mx., a 26 de julio de 2023

#### **COORDINADOR DEL PROGRAMA**

DR. ADOLFO GERARDO NÁVARRO SIGÜENZA



c. c. p. Expediente del alumno

AGNS/RGA/EARR/rga

#### AGRADECIMIENTOS INSTITUCIONALES

Al Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México por el apoyo brindado para concluir el programa de Doctorado.

Al Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT) por la beca otorgada para la obtención de grado (CVU 706119).

Al Programa de Apoyo a Proyectos de Investigación e Innovación Tecnológica por financiar este proyecto (PAPIIT No. IN201122).

Al Dr. Martín García Varela, quién fue mi Tutor principal. Gracias por todo el apoyo, motivación y aprendizajes que me brindó durante mi formación académica y personal. A los miembros del Comité Tutoral conformado por el Dr. Gerardo Pérez Ponce de León y el Dr. José Jaime Zuñiga Vega. Gracias por todo el apoyo, sugerencias y comentarios que ayudaron a enriquecer este proyecto.

## AGRADECIMIENTOS A TÍTULO PERSONAL

A la Dra. Laura Márquez Valdelamar y M. en C. Nelly López Ortíz del Laboratorio Nacional de Biodiversidad del Instituto de Biología de la UNAM (LANABIO) por el apoyo en la obtención de secuencias.

Al Dr. Armando Rodríguez Reyes y Rocío González Acosta por el apoyo en los trámites para la obtención de grado.

A la M. en C. Luis García Prieto de la Colección Nacional de Helmintos (CNHE) por el préstamo de los ejemplares, bases de datos e información bibliográfica otorgada.

A la M. en C. Berenit Garfías Mendoza del Laboratorio Nacional de Biodiversidad del Instituto de Biología de la UNAM (LANABIO) por el apoyo en la obtención de las fotografías de microscopia electrónica de barrido (MEB).

A los miembros del jurado, Dr. Adolfo Navarro, Dra. Blanca Hernández, Dr. Gerardo Pérez, Dra. Carmen Guzmán y Dra. Laura Torres por la revisión de la tesis y comentarios que ayudaron al mejoramiento del mismo.

A mis compañeros y amigos del Laboratorio C-104 (Pol, Tona y Mirza) por la amistad y apoyo brindado durante estos años, por hacer más ameno el trabajo de campo y laboratorio.

A Miguel, mi gran compañero de vida.

A mis padres, familia y amigos, quienes siempre me han motivado y confiado en mí.

## DEDICATORIA

A mis padres, Armando y Carolina.

Para ver el mundo en un grano de arena, Y el cielo en una flor silvestre, Sostén el infinito en la palma de tu mano Y la eternidad en una hora.

William Blake

# ÍNDICE

RESUMEN1
ABSTRACT4
I.INTRODUCCIÓN GENERAL7
I.I. DELIMITACION DE ESPECIES
I.II. UTILIZACIÓN DE DATOS MOLECULARES 8
I.III. FAMILIA STRIGEIDAE RAILLIET, 1919 10
I.IV. CICLO DE VIDA GENERAL DE STRIGEIDAE 13
I.V. REGISTROS DE ESTRIGEIDOS EN MÉXICO15
I.VI. RELACIONES FILOGENÉTICAS DENTRO DE STRIGEIDAE RAILLIET, 1919
II. OBJETIVOS
II.I. OBJETIVO GENERAL
II.II. OBJETIVOS PARTICULARES
III. RESULTADOS24
III.I. MOLECULAR AND MORPHOLOGICAL EVIDENCE SUGGEST THE
REALLOCATION FROM PARASTRIGEA BRASILIANA (SZIDAT, 1928) DUBOIS,
1964 TO APHARYNGOSTRIGEA CIUREA, 1927 (DIGENEA: STRIGEIDAE), A
PARASITE OF BOAT-BILLED HERON (COCHLEARIUS COCHLEARIUS) FROM
THE NEOTROPICAL REGION

III.II. PHYLOGENETIC ANALYSES BASED ON MOLECULAR AND
MORPHOLOGICAL DATA REVEAL A NEW SPECIES OF STRIGEA
ABILDGAARD, 1790 (DIGENEA: STRIGEIDAE) AND TAXONOMIC CHANGES IN
STRIGEIDS INFECTING NEOTROPICAL BIRDS OF PREY 37
III.III. EXPLORING THE GENETIC STRUCTURE OF PARASTRIGEA DIOVADENA
DUBOIS AND MACKO, 1972 (DIGENEA: STRIGEIDAE) AN ENDOPARASITE OF
THE WHITE IBIS, EUDOCIMUS ALBUS FROM THE NEOTROPICAL REGION OF
MEXICO
IV. DISCUSIÓN GENERAL
V. CONCLUSIONES
VI. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRAFICAS //
VI. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRAFICAS
VI. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRAFICAS
VI. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRAFICAS
<ul> <li>VI. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRAFICAS</li></ul>

WITH A MORPHOLOGICAL AND MOLECULAR CHARACTERIZATION FROM TWO
THRESKIORNITHID SPECIES IN MEXICO. PARASITOLOGY RESEARCH 121, 1921–1935
VII.III
SERENO-URIBE, A.L., LÓPEZ-JIMÉNEZ, A., ORTEGA-OLIVARES, M.P., ANDRADE-GÓMEZ,
L., GONZÁLEZ-GARCÍA, M.T. & GARCÍA-VARELA, M. (2022) VISLUMBRANDO LA
DIVERSIDAD DE CLINOSTOMIDOS (PLATYHELMINTHES: DIGENEA), PARÁSITOS ASOCIADOS A
PECES Y AVES ACUÁTICAS EN MÉXICO Y CENTROAMÉRICA MEDIANTE INFORMACIÓN
OBTENIDA DE LA BIOLOGÍA MOLECULAR. <i>CIENCIA NICOLAITA</i> 86, 34–44
VII. IV
GARCÍA-VARELA, M., LÓPEZ-JIMÉNEZ, A., GONZÁLEZ-GARCÍA, M.T., SERENO-URIBE,
A.L. & ANDRADE-GÓMEZ, L. (2023) CONTRASTING THE POPULATION GENETIC STRUCTURE
OF A SPECIALIST (HEXAGLANDULA CORYNOSOMA: ACANTHOCEPHALA: POLYMORPHIDAE)
AND A GENERALIST PARASITE (SOUTHWELLINA HISPIDA) DISTRIBUTED SYMPATRICALLY IN
MEXICO. PARASITOLOGY 150, 348–358
VII.V
GARCÍA-VARELA, M., HERNÁNDEZ-ORTS, J., LÓPEZ-JIMÉNEZ, A., & GONZÁLEZ-GARCÍA,
M. (2023). MOLECULAR AND MORPHOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF ANDRACANTHA
GRAVIDA (ALEGRET, 1941) (ACANTHOCEPHALA: POLYMORPHIDAE) IN PISCIVOROUS BIRDS
FROM THE GULF OF MEXICO. JOURNAL OF HELMINTHOLOGY 97, E31. 1–9.

#### RESUMEN

La unidad fundamental de la biodiversidad es la especie. La delimitación molecular de especies es una práctica metodológica para identificar linajes evolutivos independientes con nulo flujo genético entre ellos. Actualmente la sistemática dispone de métodos para una taxonomía integrativa. Los miembros que conforman la familia Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 son endoparásitos del intestino de aves acuáticas, a excepción del género Duboisiella el cual parasita mamíferos pequeños como tlacuaches y mapaches. La familia está clasificada en 13 géneros con aproximadamente 110 especies distribuidas en todo el mundo. Sin embargo, la clasificación taxonómica dentro de esta familia se ha basado principalmente en caracteres morfológicos de las fases adultas y la asociación con su huésped definitivo. Actualmente, las relaciones filogenéticas dentro de la familia Strigeidae son confusas, ya que es considerado un grupo parafilético con la familia Diplostomidae anidada dentro de esta. Aunado a esto, las diferencias morfológicas entre algunos géneros de la familia son sútiles y las características diagnósticas de cada grupo se comparten entre algunas especies de estos géneros dificultando una correcta clasificación taxonómica del grupo. En la presente tesis se generaron secuencias con dos genes nucleares y un mitocondrial para determinar la posición filogenética de la especie Parastrigea brasiliana asociada al intestino de la garza pico de bota (Cochlearius cochlearius). Los resultados derivados de los análisis filogenéticos inferidos con métodos probabilísticos como Máxima Verosimilitud (ML) e Inferencia Bayesiana (IB) revelaron que los individuos identificados morfológicamente como P. brasiliana colectados del hospedero tipo se anidaron con otras especies del género Apharyngostrigea. Con base en los datos moleculares, se transfirio la especie Parastrigea brasiliana al género Apharyngostrigea formando la nueva combinación Apharyngostrigea brasiliana. Morfológicamente, esta especie comparte características diagnósticas de ambos géneros. Adicionalmente, se realizó un estudio integrativo de especímenes identificados morfológicamente como *Parastrigea macrobursa* y *Strigea* sp., asociadas a cuatro especies de aves rapaces colectadas en nueve localidades del Pacífico y Golfo de México. Los análisis filogenéticos revelaron dos linajes independientes dentro de *Strigea*. El primer linaje corresponde con una especie no descrita previamente colectada en dos especies de aves rapaces (*Rupornis magnirostris y Accipiter cooperii*) en seis localidades de México, la cual es nombrada como *Strigea magnirostris* n. sp. La nueva especie se caracteriza morfológicamente por presentar una combinación de caracteres únicos, como son; papilas alrededor de la ventosa oral, seudoventosas bien desarrolladas, diminutas espinas en el segmento anterior del cuerpo, así como un cono genital y bursa copulatoria de gran tamaño. *Strigea magnirostris* n. sp. representa la primera especie de *Strigea* descrita para México y la número 16ava para la región Neotropical.

E1 segundo linaje reconocido corresponde con especímenes identificados morfológicamente como Parastrigea macrobursa del hospedero tipo (Buteogallus urubitinga) y B. anthracinus en tres localidades de México. Los análisis filogenéticos mostraron que los especímenes identificados morfológicamente como P. macrobursa no están relacionadas con otras especies del género Parastrigea, ya que se anidan dentro del género Strigea. Con base en estos resultados la especie identificada como Parastrigea macrobursa es transferida al género Strigea para formar la combinación Strigea macrobursa, expandiendo su rango de distribución de México hasta Argentina. Los resultados presentados en la tesis revelan que los géneros Parastrigea, Strigea y Apharyngostrigea carecen de caracteres diagnósticos que permitan una adecuada delimitación, por lo que es de suma importancia incorporar información molecular a los registros y descripciones de nuevas especies de estrigeidos. Además, es necesario integrar información de las asociaciones ecológicas huésped-parásito. Por ejemplo, las especies pertenecientes al género Strigea se encuentran asociadas con aves rapaces de las familias Accipitridae y Falconidae, mientras que las especies del género *Apharyngostrigea* están asociadas con aves de la familia Ardeidae, comúnmente conocidas como garzas. Finalmente, las especies del género *Parastrigea* se encuentran asociadas con aves pertenecientes a la familia Threskiornithidae. La actual evidencia generada en este trabajo de tesis sugiere que las asociaciones ecológicas (huésped-parásito) han sido fundamentales en la diversificación de los estrigeidos. Con base en estas asociaciones ecológicas, nosotros inferimos que probablemente las especies identificadas morfológicamente como *Parastrigea* colectadas de aves rapaces o garzas pertenecen a los géneros *Strigea* o *Apharyngostrigea* respectivamente.

Finalmente, en esta tesis estudiamos por primera vez la estructura genética poblacional de un estrigeido que se encuentra distribuido ampliamente, presentando altos valores de prevalencia y abundancia en sus huéspedes definitivos. La especie Parastrigea diovadena se encuentra parasitando el intestino del ibis blanco (Eudocimus albus) la cual fue colectada en tres provincias biogeográficas de México: Sierra Madre Occidental (SMO), Sierra Madre Oriental (SMOr) y la Sierra Madre del Sur (SMS). Los análisis poblacionales estimados a través de un marcador mitocondrial, citocromo oxidasa subunidad 1 (Cox 1) revelaron una alta diversidad haplotípica con una baja diversidad nucleotídica y una nula estructura filogeográfica en las poblaciones de Parastrigea diovadena, lo que sugiere que el hospedero definitivo juega un papel central en la estructura genética de sus parásitos, dispersando las poblaciones a lo largo de la República Mexicana. Este estudio constituye un primer esfuerzo para comprender la estructura genética de las poblaciones de parásitos tremátodos con diferentes ciclos de vida en México. Finalmente, los resultados presentados en la tesis permitieron generar un panorama integral sobre la taxonomía, sistemática y filogeografía de tres géneros que conforman la familia Strigeidae asociados con aves acuáticas de México.

#### ABSTRACT

The fundamental unit of biodiversity is the species. The molecular delineation of species is a methodological practice to identify independent evolutionary lineages with no gene flow among them. Members of the family Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 are endoparasites mainly of the intestine of aquatic birds, with the exception of the genus *Duboisiella* which parasitizes small mammals such as opossums and raccoons. The family is classified into 13 genera with approximately 110 species distributed worldwide. However, the taxonomic classification within this family has been based mainly on morphological characters of the adult stages and on the associations with their definitive host. Currently, the phylogenetic relationships within the family Strigeidae are controversial, due that it is considered as paraphyletic. In addition, the morphological differences among genera of the family are subtle and the diagnostic characteristics of each group overlap among some species of these genera. In the current thesis, sequences of two nuclear genes and one mitochondrial gene were generated to determine the systematic position of the species Parastrigea brasiliana associated with the boot-billed heron (Cochlearius cochlearius). The phylogenetic analyses inferred with Maximum Likelihood (ML) and Bayesian Inference (BI) revealed that the specimens identified as *P. brasiliana* collected from the type host nested inside of the genus Apharyngostrigea. Based on the current molecular evidence, the species Parastrigea brasiliana was transferred to Apharyngostrigea to form Apharyngostrigea brasiliana. Morphologically, this species shares diagnostic characteristics of both genera. Additionally, an integrative study of specimens morphologically identified as Parastrigea macrobursa and Strigea sp., associated with four species of prey birds were collected in nine localities from Pacific and Gulf of Mexico. Phylogenetic analyses revealed two independent lineages within

Strigea. The first lineage corresponds an undescribed species, which was collected in two species of prey birds (Rupornis magnirostris and Accipiter cooperii) in six localities in Mexico, which is named as Strigea magnirostris n. sp. The new species is morphologically characterized by presenting a combination of unique characters, such as papillae around the oral sucker, well-developed pseudo-suckers, tiny spines on the anterior segment of the body, as well as a large genital cone and copulatory bursa. Strigea magnirostris n. sp. represents the first species of Strigea described for Mexico and the 16th for the Neotropical region. The second lineage corresponds to specimens morphologically identified as Parastrigea macrobursa from its type host (Buteogallus urubitinga) and B. anthracinus in three localities in Mexico. Phylogenetic analyses showed that the specimens morphologically identified as P. macrobursa are not related to other species from the genus Parastrigea, and it was nested within Strigea. Based on these results, the species Parastrigea macrobursa was transferred to Strigea, forming a new combination Strigea macrobursa expanding its distribution range from Mexico to Argentina. The results generated in the thesis reveal that the genera Parastrigea, Strigea and Apharyngostrigea lack of diagnostic characters that allow an adequate identification. Therefore, is necessary to continue incorporating molecular information in the records and description of new species of strigeids. In addition, the ecological associations are an essential component that should be incorporate to studied. For example, species belonging to the genus Strigea are associated with prey birds from the Accipitridae and Falconidae families, and the species of the genus Apharyngostrigea show high host specificity, parasitizing ardeids species knowns as herons. In addition, species of the genus *Parastrigea* are associated with birds belonging to the family Threskiornithidae, suggesting that the ecological association played an important role in diversification of the

strigeids. Based on this ecological evidence, appear species of *Parastrigea* collected from prey birds or herons probably belong to the genera *Strigea* or *Apharyngostrigea*, respectively.

Finally, the population genetic structure of *Parastrigea diovadena* a parasite of the white ibis (*Eudocimus albus*) was studied through three biogeographical provinces of Mexico: Sierra Madre Occidental (SMO), Sierra Madre Oriental (SMOr) and the Sierra Mother of the South (SMS). Population analyzes were calculated through the mitochondrial marker, cytochrome oxidase subunit 1 (*Cox 1*) revealed high haplotypic diversity with low nucleotide diversity and null phylogeographic structure in *P. diovadena* populations, suggesting that the definitive host plays a crucial role in the genetic structure, dispersing the populations throughout Mexico. This study constitutes a first effort to understand the genetic structure of populations of parasites with different life cycles in Mexico. The results obtained in this study were published in three manuscripts.

#### I.INTRODUCCIÓN GENERAL

#### I.I. DELIMITACION DE ESPECIES

La unidad fundamental de la biodiversidad es la especie. Su definición ha generado debates y controversias, su concepción está íntimamente ligada al nivel de estudio que se desea abordar; por ejemplo, poblacional, morfológico, genético, evolutivo, taxonómico, etc. (Leliaert et al. 2014). Mayden (1997, 1999), llevó a cabo un análisis jerárquico de diferentes conceptos de especie y consideró que el concepto evolutivo es el primario porque presenta el mayor nivel de consiliencia (es decir, aquellas hipótesis que poseen mayor capacidad de unificar conceptos y poder explicativo). Los otros conceptos, secundarios u operacionales, pueden utilizarse para reconocer e identificar entidades biológicas desde diferentes enfoques (p.ej. concepto morfológico, biológico, ecológico, entre otros más). El concepto ontológico o primario se define como un linaje, es decir, una secuencia de una población ancestro-descendiente que evoluciona independientemnte de otros linajes y que tiene una estructura evolutiva única (Wiley y Mayden, 2000).

Actualmente, la propuesta de un Concepto Unificado de Especie (*Unified Species Concept* o *USC*), separa la parte teórica común de los diferentes conceptos y considera que las especies son linajes metapoblacionales separados evolutivamente, entendiéndose como metapoblación, a una población formada por subpoblaciones interconectadas entre ellas (De Queiroz, 2005).

Con base en lo anterior, la delimitación molecular de especies es una práctica metodológica para identificar linajes evolutivos independientes con nulo flujo genético entre linajes (Sites y Marshall, 2003; De Queiroz, 2007). De manera general, las especies deben delimitarse objetivamente y bajo un análisis riguroso. En la actualidad la sistemática dispone

de métodos para una taxonomía integrativa (Miralles y Vences, 2013). Los avances en biología molecular proporcionan, el uso de evidencia directa del genotipo, como son las secuencias de DNA, ofreciendo herramientas para evaluar de forma independiente la transición de caracteres que reflejen la relación ancestro-descendiente. Estas herramientas moleculares han revolucionado la forma en que se abordan preguntas sobre la biodiversidad y son especialmente útiles cuando las características morfológicas son conservadas (Yu et al. 2012).

#### I.II. UTILIZACIÓN DE DATOS MOLECULARES

El empleo de las secuencias de DNA como caracteres para la delimitación de especies ofrece diversas ventajas, por ejemplo, diferentes regiones del genoma tienen distintas tasas de mutación y por lo tanto pueden ser usadas para identificar y caracterizar poblaciones, especies, géneros etc. Además, de que la secuenciación de DNA es relativamente rápida y la variación en las secuencias no está influenciada por el fenotipo o el ambiente (Galazzo et al. 2002; Avise, 2004; Vilas et al. 2005). De forma general, los marcadores moleculares pueden ser clasificados en tres grupos: 1) Marcadores basados en la hibridación del DNA, por ejemplo, polimorfismos en la longitud de fragmentos de restricción del DNA (Restriction fragment length polymorphisms, RFLP); 2) Marcadores moleculares del DNA nuclear y mitocondrial, y 3) Marcadores mixtos, por ejemplo, polimorfismo en la longitud de fragmentos amplificados de DNA, mejor conocidos como AFLP por sus siglas en inglés (Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism). Estos pueden considerarse como una combinación de RFLP y los polimorfismos de DNA amplificados al azar (RAPD s) (Picca et al. 2002; Rentaría-Alcántara, 2007). Los caracteres moleculares más empleados en la taxonomía integrativa en parásitos han sido los marcadores nucleares y mitocondriales. Estos

marcadores moleculares son pequeños fragmentos de DNA que reflejan variación o polimorfismo entre diferentes individuos (Jiang, 2017). Entre los marcadores mitocondriales más utilizados en los diferentes grupos se encuentran los genes del citocromo oxidasa subunidad 1 (Cox 1), compuesto por aproximadamente 648 pares de bases (pb), comúnmente utilizado como un identificador único "código de barras", el cual proporciona una alta resolución para la delimitación a nivel de especie. Seguido por el gen del citocromo b (cyt b) con 700 pb y NADH deshidrogenasa subunidad 1 (NAD1) con 500 pb. Las propiedades más interesantes que presentan los marcadores mitocondriales en términos filogenéticos y filogeográficos, son su alta tasa de evolución a nivel de secuencias de nucleótidos, su nula recombinación, su variación intraespecífica y herencia materna. Estas características permiten describir la historia matrilineal de organismos coespecíficos y con ello aplicar estimaciones de reloj molecular e inferir análisis de coalescencia (Avise, 1987, 2000; Vázquez-Domínguez et al. 2009).

Los marcadores nucleares que frecuentemente se emplean en los diferentes grupos de organismos son los genes del DNA nuclear ribosomal (DNAr). El DNAr está conformado en repeticiones en tándem y está formado por tres subunidades altamente conservadas (18S, 5.8S y 28S), separadas por dos espaciadores transcritos internos con elevadas tasas de sustitución (ITS1 e ITS2) (Choudhary et al. 2015). Estas repeticiones en tándem se encuentran conservadas a lo largo de todo un genoma y evoluciona concertadamente, lo que se atribuye a eventos de recombinación como entrecruzamiento desigual y conversión génica (Rentaría-Alcántara, 2007; Eickbush y Eickbush, 2007). Tanto los marcadores nucleares como los mitocondriales han sido utilizados para delimitar especies en diferentes grupos de organismos, y en helmintos parásitos no es la excepción (Hernández-Mena et al. 2014; López-Jiménez et al. 2017; Achatz et al. 2022; Pérez Ponce de León et al. 2022).

#### I.III. FAMILIA STRIGEIDAE RAILLIET, 1919

Los miembros que conforman la familia Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 son parásitos principalmente del intestino de aves acuáticas, a excepción del género Duboisiella Baer, 1938 el cual parasita mamíferos pequeños (tlacuaches y mapaches) (Dubois, 1968). Las características diagnósticas que caracterizan a los miembros de esta familia son, 1) cuerpo bisegmentado, 2) segmento anterior en forma de copa y 3) órgano tribocítico bilobulado (uno ventral y otro dorsal) (Dubois, 1938, 1968; Niewiadomska, 2002). El segmento anterior o "forebody", contiene los órganos de fijación: ventosa oral, faringe, ventosa ventral, glándula proteolítica y órgano tribocítico. El órgano tribocítico está situado en la parte posterior de la ventosa ventral, el cual refuerza la función adhesiva de las ventosas, además desempeña un papel esencial en la predigestión del tejido del hospedero y locomoción (Dubois, 1938; Niewiadomska, 1973). El segmento posterior o "hindbody", contiene los órganos reproductores. Presentan dos testículos ubicados en tándem que pueden ser bilobulados, trilobulados o multibilobulados y carecen de bolsa de cirro. La bursa copulatoria está bien desarrollada y contiene el cono genital. El útero es comúnmente largo y contiene los huevos no embrionados. El ovario es pretesticular y las glándulas vitelógenas se encuentran distribuidas por todo el cuerpo o pueden estar confinadas en el segmento posterior. El poro genital se localiza en posición dorsoterminal (Dubois, 1968; Shoop, 1989; Niewiadomska, 2002).

El género *Strigea* fue descrito por Abildgaard en 1790, posteriormente Railliet en 1919 erigío la familia Strigeidae denominando a *Strigea* como género tipo. Dubois (1938) dividió a la familia Strigeidae en dos subfamilias con base en la especificidad hospedatoria. La subfamilia Strigeinae (parásitos de aves) compuesta por 11 géneros dentro de dos tribus (Strigeini y Cotylurini) y la subfamilia Duboisiellinae (parásitos de mamíferos) compuesta por un género. Actualmente se han descrito aproximadamente 110 especies de estrigeidos, clasificadas en 13 géneros (Niewiadomska, 2002) (Tabla 1).

Género	Distribución	2° H.I	H.D
Subfamilia Strigeinae			
1. Strigea Abilgaard, 1790	Cosmopolita	Anfibios,	Aves: Accipitridae,
		reptiles, aves y	Strigidae, Trogonidae,
		mamíferos	Cariamidae,
			Threskiornithidae,
			Anatidae, Cathartidae,
			Phalacrocoracidae y
			Falconidae
2. Apharyngostrigea	Cosmopolita	Peces	Aves: Ardeidae
Ciurea, 1927			
3. Parastrigea Szidat,	Cosmopolita	Peces y anfibios	Aves: Ardeidae,
1928			Ciconiidae,
			Threskiornithidae,
			Falconidae, Jacanidae,
			Recurvirostridae,
			Strigidae, Accipitridae
4. Apatemon Szidat, 1928	Cosmopolita	Peces	Aves: Anatidae y
			Rallidae
5. Australapatemon	Cosmopolita	Hirudineos	Aves: Anatidae,
Sudarikov, 1959			Strigidae y
			Accipitridae
6. Cotylurus Szidat, 1928	Región Holartica,	Hirudineos y	Aves: Anatidae,
	Neotropical y Oriental	gasterópodos	Scolopacidae y
			Rallidae

Tabla 1. Géneros que componen la familia Strigeidae, Railliet, 1919 (Niewiadomska, 2002), distribución geográfica y familias de hospederos que parasitan.

7. Ophiosoma Szidat, 1928	Región Holartica,	N.I	Aves: Ardeidae,
	Neotropical y Oriental		Accipitridae y Laridae
8. Nematostrigea	Europa, Norte	N.I	Aves de presa:
Sandground, 1934	América y África		Pandionidae y
			Accipitridae
9. Pseudapatemon Dubois,	Europa, Norte	N.I	Scolopacidae
1936	América y Filipinas		
10. Schwartzitrema Pérez-	Estados Unidos,	N.I	Aves: Anhingidae,
Vigueras, 1941	Cuba, India y		Pelacanidae y
	Australia		Phalacrocoracidae
11. Cardiocephaloides,	Europa, África,	Peces	Aves: Laridae,
Sudarikov, 1959	América y Australia		Spheniscidae y
			Rynchopidae
12. Ichthycotylurus	Región Holartica	Peces	Aves: Laridae,
Odening, 1969			Sternidae,
			Spheniscidae y
			Gaviidae
Subfamilia			
Duboisiellinae			
13. Duboisiella Baer, 1938	Región Neotropical:	N.I	Mamíferos:
	Brasil, Perú,		Didelphidae
	Argentina, Venezuela,		
	Pánama y México		

2°H.I=Segundo hospedero intermediario. H.D=Hospedero definitivo. N.I= No identificado.

#### I.IV. CICLO DE VIDA GENERAL DE STRIGEIDAE

El ciclo de vida de los estrigeidos es indirecto, es decir, requiere de dos o más hospederos para completarlo. El ciclo de vida inicia cuando los huevos operculados se liberan al ambiente acuático a través de las heces de los hospederos definitivos. Posteriormente, del huevo eclosiona la primera fase larval libre nadadora (miracidio) que infectan a caracoles acuáticos pertenecientes a las familias Ampullariidae, Lymnaeidae, Nassariidae, Planorbidae, Physidae y Viviparidae, los cuales fungen como los primeros hospederos intermediarios. En el interior de los caracoles se desarrolla la fase asexual, donde los esporocistos se multiplican hasta formar las redias. De las redias se originan las cercarias, estas últimas emergen del caracol y nadan para penetrar al segundo hospedero intermediario que pueden ser varias especies de invertebrados (hirudíneos) o de vertebrados (peces, anfibios y reptiles). Una vez en el interior del segundo hospedero intermediario, la cercaria se enquista en diferentes órganos tranformándose en metacercarias de tipo "tetracotyle". El ciclo de vida se completa cuando el hospedero definitivo (aves y mamíferos) consumen al segundo hospedero intermediario infectado (Pearson, 1959, 1972; Odening, 1967) (Fig. 1).



Fig. 1. Ciclo de vida general de la familia Strigeidae. H.D=Hospedero definitivo, H.I=Hospedero intermediario.

#### I.V. REGISTROS DE ESTRIGEIDOS EN MÉXICO

En México se han registrado un total de 18 especies de estrigeidos y siete especies candidatas pertenecientes a ocho géneros de la familia (*Strigea, Parastrigea, Apharyngostrigea, Apatemon, Australapatemon, Cotylurus, Cardiocephaloides* y *Duboisiella*) en 56 localidades de 19 estados de la República Mexicana. La fase larval (metacercaria) se ha encontrado enquistada en diferentes órganos (mesenterio, cerebro, branquías, hígado, intestino, riñón, músculo y gónadas) de 25 especies de peces pertenecientes a nueve familias (Cichlidae, Cypronodontidae, Poeciliidae, Characidae, Eleotridae, Goodeidae, Tetraodontidae, Serranidae y Belonidae), los cuales fungen como el segundo hospedero intermediario. Mientras que la fase adulta se ha registrado en el intestino de 24 especies de aves acuáticas pertenecientes a ocho familias (Falconidae, Recurvirostridae, Threskiornithidae, Ardeidae, Anatidae, Rallidae, Laridae y Rynchopidae) y en dos especies de mamíferos de la familia Didelphidae (Tabla 2).

Especie	Fase de desarrollo	Hospedero	Localidad	Estado	Referencia
Subfamilia: Strigeinae					
Tribu: Strigeini					
<i>Strigea</i> Abildgaard, 1790					
<i>Strigea</i> sp.	Adulto	Caracara cheriway	Presa La Angostura	Chiapas	Hernández-Mena et al. 2017
<i>Strigea</i> sp.	Metacercaria	Mayaheros urophthalmus	Río Lagartos	Yucatán	Vidal-Martínez, 1995
		Petenia splendida	El Vapor	Campeche	Vidal-Martínez, 1995
		Cyprinodon eximius	Río Conchos	Chihuahua	Salguero-Vargas, 2015
		Gambusia affinis	Río Cuchujaqui	Sonora	Salguero-Vargas, 2015
Parastrigea Szidat, 1928					
Parastrigea mexicana Coil, 1957	Adulto	Recurvirostra americana	Salina Cruz	Oaxaca	Coil, 1957
Parastrigea cincta Szidat, 1928	Adulto	Eudocimus albus	San Blas	Nayarit	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Caimanero	Sinaloa	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Laguna La Tovara	Navarit	Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011
			Laguna El Huizache	Sinaloa	Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011
			Tecolutla	Veracruz	Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011
Parastrigea diovadena Dubois y Macko, 1972	Adulto	Eudocimus albus	Punta Piedra	Tamaulipas	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
5			Tamiahua	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Tecolutla	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Los Chivos	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Pijijiapan	Chiapas	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Chautengo	Guerrero	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			San Blas	Navarit	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Caimanero	Sinaloa	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
			Huizache	Sinaloa	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
Parastrigea plataleae Hernández-Mena, García Prieto y García-Varela, 2014	Adulto	Platalea ajaja	Laguna Superior	Oaxaca	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
		Platalea ajaja	Chautengo	Guerrero	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
		Platalea aiaia	Huizache	Sinaloa	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014

		Platalea ajaja	Topolobampo	Sinaloa	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
<i>Apharyngostrigea</i> Ciurea, 1927					
Apharyngostrigea multiovata (Pérez- Vigueras, 1944)	Adulto	Ardea alba Egretta thula Nycticorax nycticorax	Pátzcuaro	Michoacán	Ramos-Ramos, 1994
Apharyngostrigea cornu (Zeder, 1800)	Adulto	Ardea alba	Laguna Tres Palos	Guerrero	Violante-González et al. 2012
		Nyctanassa violacea	Laguna de Coyuca Laguna Tres Palos	Guerrero Guerrero	Violante-González et al. 2012 Violante-González et al. 2012
Apharyngostrigea pipientis (Faust, 1918) (Syn. A. cornu)	Adulto	Butorides virescens	Tamiahua	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014 Locke et al. 2021
cornuj		Ardea alba	Río Pánuco	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014 Locke et al. 2021
			Tlacotalpan	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2017 Locke et al. 2021
		Nycticorax nycticorax	El Huizache	Sinaloa	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014 Locke et al. 2021
Apharyngostrigea sp.	Adulto	Nyctanassa violacea	Cortadura	Veracruz	Hernández-Mena et al. 2014
Apharyngostrigea sp.	Metacercaria	Astyanax fasciatus	Noc-Choncunchey	Yucatán	Scholz et al. 1995
			Río Hondo	Quintana Roo	Scholz y Vargas-Vázquez 1998
		Astyanax aeneus Bramocharax caballeroi	Río La Fortuna Río La Palma	Chiapas Veracruz	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 201 CNHE
		Cichlasoma geddesi	Laguna El Vapor	Campeche	Aguirre-Macedo y García Magaña, 1994; Salgado Maldonado et al. 1997
		Cichlasoma mayorum	Cenote Xtoloc	Yucatán	Manter, 1936
		Cichlasoma synspilum	Laguna de Términos	Campeche	Vidal-Martínez y Kennedy 2000

		Camellones- Chontales, Espino	Tabasco	Aguirre-Macedo y García- Magaña, 1994
	Cincelichthys pearsei	El Vapor	Campeche	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 1997
	Dormitator maculatus	Tlacotalpan	Veracruz	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 2005
	Goodea atripinnis	Río La Laja	Guanajuato	Salgado-Maldonado, 2006
	Mayaheros urophthalmus	Camellones- Chontales, Espino	Tabasco	Aguirre-Macedo y García- Magaña, 1994
		Laguna El Espino	Tabasco	Aguirre-Macedo y García- Magaña, 1994
	Petenia splendida	Chiribital	Tabasco	Osorio-Sarabia et al. 1987
	Poecilia mexicana	Río Candelaria, Huejutla	Hidalgo	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 2004
		Río Bonanza	Chiapas	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 2011
	Poeciliopsis gracillis	Río Candelaria, Huejutla	Hidalgo	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 2004
	Priapella compressa	Río Palenque	Chiapas	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 2011
	Thorichthys helleri	RíoTeapa	Tabasco	Aguirre-Macedo y García- Magaña, 1994; Salgado- Maldonado et al. 1997
	Thorichthys meeki	Río Hondo (La Unión)	Quintana Roo	Scholz y Vargas-Vázquez, 1998
		Lago El Chiribital	Tabasco	Vidal-Martínez, 1995
	Sphoeroides testudineus	Chelém	Yucatán	Pech et al. 2009
	T	Dzilam de Bravo	Yucatán	Pech et al. 2009
	Vieja argentea	San Pedro	Tabasco	Lopez-Jimenez, 2001
	v ieja melanura	El vapor	Campecne	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 1997
		Chontales, Espino	Tabasco	Magaña, 1994; Salgado- Maldonado et al 1997
	Xiphophorus variatus	Río La Laia	Guanaiuato	Salgado-Maldonado, 2006
Tribu: Cotylurini		<del>2</del> . 2		
Apatemon Szidat, 1928				
Apatemon gracilis Adulto (Rudolphi, 1819) Szidat, 1928	Ardea alba	Соуиса	Guerrero	CNHE

				Tres Palos	Guerrero	CNHE
			Bucephala albeola	Ojo Caliente	Chihuahua	Gladden y Canaris, 2009
			Fulica americana	Laguna	Hidalgo	Andrade-Rosales, 2012
				Tecocomulco		
Apatemon Yamaguti, 1933 Australapatemon Sudarikov, 1959	minor	Adulto	Anas diazi	Chiconahuapan	Estado de México	Soto-Méndez, 2006
Australapatemon Miller, 1923	burti	Adulto	Anas diazi	Chiconahuapan	Estado de México	Hernández-Mena et al. 2010
			Anas americana	Guerrero Negro	Baja California Sur	Hernández-Mena et al. 2010
			Anas cyanoptera	Chiconahuapan	Estado de México	Hernández-Mena et al. 2010
			Oxyura jamaicensis	Guatimape	Durango	Hernández-Mena et al. 2010
			Anas discors	Laguna Tecocomulco	Hidalgo	Andrade-Rosales, 2012
Cotylurus Szidat, 192	28					
Cotylurus brevis Dub Rausch, 1950	oois y	Adulto	Anas clypeata	Chiconahuapan	Estado de México	Soto-Méndez, 2006
			Anas cyanoptera	Laguna Atarasquillo	Estado de México	Martínez-Haro et al. 2012
			Oxyura jamaicensis	Río Lerma	Estado de México	Martínez-Haro et al. 2012
			Anas crecca	Río Lerma	Estado de México	Martínez-Haro et al. 2012
			Anas acuata	Río Lerma	Estado de México	Martínez-Haro et al. 2012
Cotylurus cor (Rudolphi, 1808)	nutus	Adulto	Anas clypeata	Chiconahuapan	Estado de México	Soto-Méndez, 2006
			Anas cyanoptera	Laguna Atarasquillo	Estado de México	Martínez-Haro et al. 2012
Cotylurus gallinulae ( 1928)	(Lutz,	Adulto	Gallinula chloropus	Lerma	Estado de México	León-Règagnon, 1992
			Aythya affinis	La Esperanza	Sonora	Hernández-Mena, 2010
Cotylurus magniacetabulus Dub Angel, 1972	oois y	Adulto	Anas acuta	Chiconahuapan	Estado de México	Soto-Méndez, 2006
<i>Cotylurus strige</i> Dubois, 1958	eoides	Adulto	Bucephala albeola	Ojo Caliente	Chihuahua	Gladden y Canaris, 2009
Cotylurus sp.		Adulto	Larus occidentalis	Guerrero Negro	Baja California Sur	Hernández-Mena, 2010
Cotylurus sp.		Metacercaria	Dormitator maculatus Thorichthys helleri	Tlacotalpan Laguna Yumká	Veracruz Tabasco	Salgado-Maldonado et al. 2005 CNHE
			Vieja intermedia	Cedros Lacanjá	Chiapas	CNHE

Cardiocephaloides Sudarikov, 1959 Cardiocephaloides medioconiger (Dubois y Pérez-Vigueras, 1949	Adulto	Rynchops niger	Tecolutla	Veracruz	Hernández-Rodríguez, 1995
		Larus sp.	Laguna de Términos	Campeche	Hernández-Mena et al. 2010
		Larus occidentalis	Guerrero Negro	Baja California Sur	Hernández-Mena et al. 2010
Cardiocephaloides sp.	Metacercaria	Epinephelus morio	Chiquila	Quintana Roo	Moravec et al. 1997
			Celestún	Yucatán	Moravec et al. 1997
			Progreso	Yucatán	Moravec et al. 1997
			Chelém	Yucatán	Moravec et al. 1997
			Chuburna	Yucatán	Moravec et al. 1997
		Strongylura notata	Río Lagartos	Yucatán	Tello-Osalde, 1999
		Sphoeroides testudineus	Río Lagartos	Yucatán	Tello-Osalde, 1999
Subfamilia:					
Duboisiellinae					
Duboisiella Baer, 1938					
Duboisiella proloba Baer, 1930	Adulto	Didelphis virginiana	Playa Escondida	Veracruz	Monet-Mendoza et al. 2005
		Philander opossum	Oxolotlán	Tabasco	CNHE

CHNE: Colección Nacional de Helmintos, Instituto de Biología, UNAM.

## I.VI. RELACIONES FILOGENÉTICAS DENTRO DE STRIGEIDAE RAILLIET, 1919

La clasificación taxonómica dentro de la familia Strigeidae se ha basado principalmente en caracteres morfológicos de las fases adultas y la asociación con su huésped definitivo (Dubois, 1938, 1968). Dubois (1938) dividió la familia Strigeidae en dos tribus (Strigeinae y Cotylurini) basado en la distribución de las glándulas vitelógenas localizadas en la región anterior del cuerpo. Sin embargo, el emplear sólo las características morfológicas de los organismos tiene algunas limitantes relacionadas con la plasticidad fenotípica, la similitud morfológica entre especies estrechamente relacionadas y la dificultad de asociar distintos estadios larvales con el estado adulto. En este sentido, es indispensable el uso de otras herramientas, como los caracteres moleculares en combinación con análisis morfológicos y ecológicos para determinar la diversidad de especies y las relaciones filogéneticas entre los géneros que conforman esta familia.

Actualmente, Strigeidae es considerada una familia compleja y filogenéticamente inestable. Recientes análisis filogenéticos inferidos con genes nucleares del DNA ribosomal (28S y 18S) y mitocondriales (Cox 1) demuestran que la familia Strigeidae es parafilética debido a que algunos géneros clasificados dentro de Strigeidae se anidan dentro de la familia Diplostomidae Poirier, 1886 (Olson et al. 2003; Fraija-Fernández et al. 2015; Hernández-Mena et al. 2017; Blasco-Costa et al. 2016; Blasco-Costa y Locke, 2017; Heneberg et al. 2018). Los análisis filogenéticos resultantes dividieron a la familia en dos clados principales; Strigeidae (I) conformado por especies pertenecientes a cinco géneros (Strigea, Apharyngostrigea, Parastrigea, Apatemon y Australapatemon) y Strigeidae (II) conformado especies pertenecientes а cuatro géneros (Cotylurus, *Ichthyocotylurus*, por *Cardiocephaloides* y *Nematostrigea*). Los resultados sugieren una subdivisión de la familia, con el clado I como Strigeidae *sensu stricto* ya que incluye el género *Strigea* (género tipo), mientras que el segundo clado de estrigeidos podrían ser considerados como otra familia independiente (Olson et al. 2003; Blasco-Costa et al. 2016; Blasco-Costa y Locke, 2017; Hernández-Mena et al. 2017; Heneberg et al. 2018).

Aunado a esto, las diferencias morfológicas entre algunos géneros de la familia son sútiles. Por ejemplo, los géneros *Strigea*, *Parastrigea* y *Apharyngostrigea* se distinguen morfológicamente por la ausencia o presencia de una faringe, así como la distribución de las glándulas vitelógenas en el segmento anterior (Niewiadomska, 2002). Sin embargo, las características diagnósticas de cada grupo se sobrelapan entre algunas especies de estos géneros dificultando una correcta clasificación taxonómica del grupo (Dubois, 1968; Heneberg et al. 2018).

Particularmente en México, la mayoría de los registros que componen esta familia se han basado principalmente en análisis morfológicos (Pérez-Ponce de León, 2007). Por lo tanto, para esclarecer la taxonomía y sistemática de los géneros que componen esta familia es indispensable el uso de caracteres moleculares en combinación con análisis morfológicos y ecológicos para determinar la diversidad de especies dentro de estos grupos en México.

#### **II. OBJETIVOS**

#### II.I. OBJETIVO GENERAL

Generar un panorama integral de la taxonomía y sistemática de los géneros que conforman la familia Strigeidae asociados con aves acuáticas de México

#### II.II. OBJETIVOS PARTICULARES

 Inferir las relaciones filogenéticas entre géneros y especies de estrigeidos empleando secuencias de genes del DNA nuclear ribosomal (ITS1, 5.8S, ITS2 y los dominios D2+D3 del 28S) y genes mitocondriales, citocromo oxidasa subunidad 1 (*Cox 1*).

Evaluar las hipótesis taxonómicas, incluyendo la descripción de nuevas especies.
 Estimar las divergencias genéticas entre los géneros y especies de la familia Strigeidae.

### **III. RESULTADOS**

Los resultados de la tesis se presentan en tres capítulos. El primer capítulo está conformado por un artículo de investigación publicado en la revista Parasitology International el cual forma parte del artículo de requisito, titulado "Molecular and morphological evidence suggest the reallocation from *Parastrigea brasiliana* (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964 to Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927 (Digenea: Strigeidae), a parasite of Boat-Billed Heron (Cochlearius cochlearius) from the Neotropical region". En este artículo, se generaron secuencias con dos genes nucleares (ITS y 28S) y un gen mitocondrial (Cox 1) para determinar las afinidades filogenéticas de una especie de estrigeido, Parastrigea brasiliana (Szidat, 1928) colectada en el intestino de la garza pico de bota (Cochlearius cochlearius) una especie de ave perteneciente a la familia Ardeidae. Los resultados derivados de los análisis filogenéticos inferidos con Máxima Verosimilitud e Inferencia Bayesiana demostraron que las nuevas secuencias identificadas morfológicamente como Parastrigea brasiliana se anida dentro del clado Apharyngostrigea. Morfológicamente, P. brasiliana comparte características diagnósticas de ambos géneros. La evidencia generada en este proyecto nos permitío tranferir la especie Parastrigea brasiliana al género Apharvngostrigea para formar la combinación Apharyngostrigea brasiliana.

El segundo capítulo está conformado por el artículo titulado "Phylogenetic analyses based on molecular and morphological data reveal a new species of *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790 (Digenea: Strigeidae), and taxonomic changes in strigeids infecting Neotropical birds of prey" publicado en la revista *Journal of Helminthology*. En este artículo se realizó un estudio integrativo, en el cual se analizaron secuencias de dos genes nucleares (ITS y 28S) y un gen mitocondrial (*Cox 1*), en combinación con caracteres morfológicos y ultraestructurales de dos especies pertenecientes al género *Strigea* colectados de cuatro especies de aves rapaces (*Rupornis magnirostris, Accipiter cooperii, Buteogallus urubitinga* y *B. athracinus*) a través de nueve localidades del Pacífico y Golfo de México. La información generada nos permitió describir una nueva especie para la ciencia y la reclasificación de la especie *Parastrigea macrobursa* al género *Strigea* formando la especie *Strigea macrobursa* n. comb.

El tercer capítulo está conformado por un artículo de investigación publicado en la revista *Parasitology Research*, titulado "Exploring the genetic structure of *Parastrigea diovadena* Dubois and Macko, 1972 (Digenea: Strigeidae) an endoparasite of the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus* from the Neotropical region of Mexico". En este artículo se abordó la estructura genética poblacional de una especie perteneciente al género *Parastrigea*, la cual se encuentra asociada al intestino del ibis blanco (*Eudocimus albus*) distribuido en tres provincias biogeográficas de México: Sierra Madre Occidental (SMO), Sierra Madre Oriental (SMOr) y la Sierra Madre del Sur (SMS).
III.I. MOLECULAR AND MORPHOLOGICAL EVIDENCE SUGGEST THE REALLOCATION FROM *PARASTRIGEA BRASILIANA* (SZIDAT, 1928) DUBOIS, 1964 TO *APHARYNGOSTRIGEA* CIUREA, 1927 (DIGENEA: STRIGEIDAE), A PARASITE OF BOAT-BILLED HERON (*COCHLEARIUS COCHLEARIUS*) FROM THE NEOTROPICAL REGION

Alejandra López-Jiménez, Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García and Martin García-Varela Parasitology International (2022) 86: 102468

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parint.2021.102468



www.elsevier.com/locole/park



Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

# Parasitology International



journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/parint

# Molecular and morphological evidence suggests the reallocation from *Parastrigea brasiliana* (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964 to *Apharyngostrigea* Ciurea, 1927 (Digenea: Strigeidae), a parasite of boat-billed heron (*Cochlearius cochlearius*) from the Neotropical region

Alejandra López-Jiménez<sup>a,b</sup>, Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García<sup>a</sup>, Martín García-Varela<sup>a,\*</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, 04510 México City, Mexico

<sup>b</sup> Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, 04510 México City, Mexico

#### ARTICLE INFO

Keywords: Strigeidae Apharyngostrigea brasiliana Boat-billed heron Molecular markers Taxonomy Systematics

#### ABSTRACT

Parastrigea brasiliana (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964, was described from (Cochlearius cochlearius) in South America. The taxonomy of this species has been unstable due that it was described as a member of Strigea Abildgaard, 1790. However, the same author one year later transferred it to Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927 and since then, it has been alternatively placed in the genus Apharyngostrigea or Parastrigea Szidat, 1928 from Strigeidae. In the current research, specimens identified as P. brasiliana were collected from type host in southeastern Mexico. We sequenced three molecular markers: the internal transcribed spacers ITS1 and ITS2 including the 5.8S gene (ITS region), the D1-D3 domains of the large subunit (LSU) from nuclear DNA and cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (cox 1) from mitochondrial DNA. These sequences were aligned with other sequences available in the GenBank dataset from Strigeidae. Maximum likelihood and Bayesian analyses inferred with three molecular markers consistently showed that P. brasiliana is not closely related to other members of the genus Parastrigea and are placed in a reciprocal monophyletic clade inside Apharyngostrigea, with very low genetic divergence, varying from 0 to 0.09% for the ITS, from 0 to 0.08% for the LSU and from 0.21 to 0.43% for cox 1. Consequently, we proposed to reallocate it to A. brasiliana. The phylogenetic analyses obtained are key and very useful for reevaluate the morphology of A. brasiliana because this species share morphological characters with the genera Parastrigea (concentration of vitelline follicles distributed in two lateral expansions on the forebody) and Apharyngostrigea (absence of pharynx). Finally, the current record of A. brasiliana expands its distribution range in four countries, namely, the USA, Mexico, Venezuela and Brazil, in the Neotropical region.

# 1. Introduction

Digeneas of the family Strigeidae are morphologically distinguished by having bodies divided into two segments (a forebody and a hindbody) and a cup-shaped forebody containing a holdfast organ with two lobes (ventral and dorsal) [1,2]. These digeneans are intestinal endoparasites of birds and rarely of mammals and are distributed worldwide. Currently, the family contains 13 genera with approximately 110 nominal species [2]. Recent phylogenetic studies based on sequences of nuclear and mitochondrial molecular markers of only nine of the 13 genera have suggested that Strigeidae was paraphyletic and was clearly divided into two clades: the first clade included the genera *Cardiocephaloides* Sudarikov, 1959, *Ichthyocotylurus* Odening, 1969, *Cotylurus* Szidat, 1928, and *Nematostrigea* Sandground, 1924, and the second clade included the genera *Apatemon* Szidat, 1928, *Australapatemon* Sudarikov, 1959, *Apharyngostrigea* Ciurea, 1927, *Parastrigea* Szidat, 1928, and *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790. This second clade supported the sister relationship between *Apharyngostrigea* and *Parastrigea* [3–8].

Among strigeids, *Parastrigea* Szidat, 1928 is morphologically characterised by having two symmetrical groups of vitelline follicles in the lateral extensions of the holdfast in the forebody [2]. The 19 described species of this genus are associated mainly with accipitrid, anatid, ardeid, ciconiid, falconid, jacanid, larid, podicipedid, recurvirostrid, threskiornithid and tytonid birds worldwide [9]. In the Americas, 11

\* Corresponding author. E-mail address: garciav@ib.unam.mx (M. García-Varela).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parint.2021.102468

Received 28 June 2021; Received in revised form 29 August 2021; Accepted 7 September 2021 Available online 11 September 2021 1383-5769/© 2021 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved. species of the genus *Parastrigea* have been recorded, with six in South America (*Parastrigea brasiliana* (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964; *Parastrigea caballeroi* Dubois, 1952; *Parastrigea cincta* (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928; *Parastrigea diovadena* Dubois and Macko, 1972; *Parastrigea macrobursa* Drago and Lunaschi, 2011; *Parastrigea buffoni* Drago, Núñez and Lunaschi 2018), whereas five other species of *Parastrigea* are known in Middle America and North America, namely, *Parastrigea campanula* Dubois and Rausch, 1950; *Parastrigea mexicana* Coil, 1957; *Parastrigea ogchnocephala* Dubois and Rausch, 1950; *Parastrigea plataleae* Hernández-Mena, García-Prieto and García-Varela, 2014 and *Parastrigea tulipoides* Miller and Harkema, 1965 [1,9–11].

The boat-billed heron, Cochlearius cochlearius (Linnaeus), is a nocturnal species of bird from Ardeidae that inhabits the margins of rivers, lakes, swamps, and marshes, feeding upon amphibians, small fish, crustaceans, insects and small vertebrates, and its distribution range extends from south Mexico down through Middle America and south America as far south as Peru to the west and southeastern Brazil [12,13]. The parasite fauna of boat-billed herons has been documented in some locations from three countries, Mexico, Nicaragua and Brazil, in the Neotropical region. To date, 9 species of helminths have been recorded, with the trematodes exhibiting the highest species diversity with three species, i.e., Parastrigea brasiliana; Irinaia brenesi Caballero-Caballero and Bravo-Hollis, 1965; Ascocotyle sp. and undescribed species of Strigeidae gen. sp., followed by three species of cestodes, Parvitaenia cochlearii Coil, 1955; Valipora spinosa Fuhrmann, 1908 and Cyclustera capito (Rudolphi, 1819) Furhmann, 1901, and two species of nematodes, Contracaecum multipapillatum (Drasche, 1882) Baylis, 1920 and Porrocaecum sp. [1,14–18].

During a helminthological survey in southeastern Mexico, adult strigeids were collected from the intestine of the boat-billed heron. These specimens were identified morphologically as Parastrigea brasiliana. However, the taxonomic history of this species has been controversial because it was originally described within the genus Strigea (Szidat, 1928), and then it has alternatively been considered a member of Apharyngostrigea or Parastrigea because it shares morphological characteristics of both genera: two symmetrical groups of vitelline follicles distributed in the forebody, as in Parastrigea, and by the absence of a pharynx, as in Apharyngostrigea [1,8,9,19-21]. Therefore, the aims of this study were (1) to provide an update of the morphological description of adult specimens of Parastrigea brasiliana recorded in the intestine of the boat-billed heron from the Neotropical region of Mexico and (2) to test the systematic position within strigeids using molecular data from domains D1- D3 from the large subunit (LSU), the internal transcribed spacer (ITS1, ITS2) plus 5.8S from nuclear ribosomal DNA and the cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (cox 1) from mitochondrial DNA.

# 2. Materials and methods

#### 2.1. Specimen collection

A total of four boat-billed herons (*C. cochlearius*) were collected between August 2013 and February 2020 in a single locality (Champotón, Campeche; 19° 21′ 49.9″ N, 90° 42′ 56.15″ W) in southeastern Mexico. The digestive tract of birds was dissected and placed in separate Petri dishes containing a 0.75% saline solution and examined using a stereomicroscope. Digeneans collected were fixed in hot 4% formaldehyde solution for morphological studies, and other specimens were preserved in 100% ethanol for DNA analyses. Avian definitive host was identified using the field guide Howell and Webb [22] and the American Ornithologist Union [12] guidelines.

# 2.2. Morphological analyses

For morphological analysis, specimens were stained with Mayer's paracarmine, dehydrated in a graded ethanol series, cleared with methyl salicylate and mounted in Canada balsam. Specimens were examined and measured using a compound microscope Leica DM 1000 LED equipped with bright field (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany). All measurements are in micrometers and presented as the range followed by the mean in parentheses. Voucher specimens were deposited in the Colección Nacional de Helmintos (CNHE) from Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), México City.

For scanning electron microscopy (SEM), four specimens identified as *P. brasiliana* were dehydrated with an ethanol series, critical point dried, sputter coated with gold, and examined with a Hitachi Stereoscan Model S-2469 N scanning electron microscope operating at 15 kV from the Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM).

# 2.3. DNA isolation, amplification and sequencing

Total genomic DNA was isolated from six specimens identified as P. brasiliana preserved in 100% ethanol. Specimens were placed individually in tubes and digested overnight at 56 °C in a solution containing 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH = 7.6), 20 mM NaCl, 100 mM Na2 EDTA (pH = 8.0), 1% Sarkosyl, and 0.1 mg/ml proteinase K. Following digestion, DNA was extracted from the supernatant using the DNAzol reagent (Molecular Research Center, Cincinnati, Ohio) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Two regions of nuclear ribosomal DNA (rDNA) were amplified using the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). The ITS1, 5.8S and ITS2 region was amplified using the forward primer BD1 5'-GTCGTAACAAGGTTTCCGTA-3' [23] and the reverse primer BD2 5'-ATCTAGACCGGACTAGGCTGTG-3 [24]. Partial fragments of the large subunit (28S) of the ribosomal RNA gene (domains D1-D3) were amplified using the forward primer BD3, 5'-GAACATCG ACATCTT-GAACG-3' [11] and the reverse primer 536, 5' -CAGCTATCCTGAGG-GAAAC-3' [25]. A fragment of cox 1 was amplified using the forward primer Mplat-COX1dF, 5'-TGTAAAACGACGGCCAGTTTWCITTRGAT-CATAAG-3' and the reverse primer Mplat-COX1dR, 5'- CAGGAAA-CAGCTATGACTGAAAYAAYAIIGGATCICCACC -3' [26].

PCR reactions (25 µl) consisted of 10 µl of each primer, 2.5 µl of 10 × buffer, 2 mM MgCl2, and 1 U of Taq DNA polymerase (Platinum Taq, Invitrogen Corporation, São Paulo, Brazil). PCR cycling parameters for the three molecular markers consisted of denaturation at 94 °C for 1 min, 35 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 50 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by a post-amplification incubation at 72 °C for 10 min. Sequencing reactions were performed using ABI Big Dye (Applied Biosystems, Boston, Massachusetts) terminator sequencing chemistry, and reaction products were separated and detected using an ABI 3730 capillary DNA sequencer. Contigs were assembled and base-calling differences resolved using Codoncode Aligner version 9.0.1 (Codoncode Corporation, Dedham, Massachusetts) and submitted to GenBank dataset (Table 1).

#### 2.4. Alignments and phylogenetic analysis

Newly generated sequences for the ITS1-5.8S-ITS2, 28S rDNA and *cox 1* gene of *P. brasiliana* were aligned with other sequences of strigeids downloaded from GenBank dataset (Table 1). Sequences of each molecular marker were aligned separately using the software Clustal W [27]. A nucleotide substitution model was selected for each molecular marker using jModelTest v2.1.7 [28] applying the Akaike criterion. The best nucleotide substitution models for each data set were GTR + G + I. Phylogenetic trees were inferred through maximum likelihood (ML) with the program RAxML v7.0.4 [29], and Bayesian inference (BI) analyses were inferred with MrBayes 3.2.2 [30] using the computational resource Cyberinfrastructure for Phylogenetic Research (CIPRES) Science Gateway v3.3 [31]. Trees were edited using FigTree v1.4.4 [32]. Genetic divergences were estimated using *p* uncorrected distances with MEGA v.6 [33].

### Table 1

Summary data for the taxa used in the phylogenetic analyses.

Advargancy mainColumnationC	Species	Host species	Locality	Life	GenBank accesion number		Source	
Apharpagenergy breathane     Conductus acchioms     Changola, Canseche, Metto     A     M2014714     M2014726     M2014726 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>cycle stage</th> <th>ITS</th> <th>285</th> <th>COI</th> <th></th>				cycle stage	ITS	285	COI	
numbernumb	Apharyngostrigea	Cochlearius cochlearius	Champotón, Campeche,	А	MZ614714	MZ614708	MZ614754	Current study
A A A Margan Margan Margan Margan Margan Margan Margan 	Drasiliaria		Mexico	А		MZ614709	MZ614755	
Aphagnagning input Result introduction Aphagnagning input Result introduction Result introduction Result input inpu				А	MZ614715	MZ614710		
Advergame priorMandami mangeniaMandami mangeniaManda				А	MZ614716	MZ614711	MZ614753	
Alphorpgarger given Alphorpgarger				А	MZ614717	MZ614712	MZ614756	
Aphagnegaring nippingBomplanta mangephileBole forzioner, Mans Gerns, James Gerns, James Marker, James AubeteCMT97415Locke et al. [7]Aphagnegaring nippingBoarars indignosisMarker, James AubeteAMT97475MT97475Locke et al. [7]Aphagnegaring nippingBoarars indignosisBoarars indignosisBoarars indignosisMT97457MT97475Locke et al. [40]Aphagnegaring nippingRomer participant Auber age and aubeteBoarars indignosisAMT97457MT974757Polits et al. [43]Aphagnegaring nippingRomer age and aubeteSocial servicesAMT977878MT974757Polits et al. [43]Aphagnegaring nippingRomer age and aubeteSocial servicesAMT974757MT974757Polits et al. [43]Aphagnegaring nippingRomer age and aubeteTarnialus, verserusAMT974757MT974757Polits et al. [41]Aphagnegaring nippingRomer age				А	MZ614718	MZ614713	MZ614757	
Apharyagungang pinomisRomanus lenginomasMetresi, area Queber, A CanadaMetros/200ME727820ME727820ME727820ME727820ME727820ME727820Jock et al. [1]Apharyagungang pinomis (a. A. crim)Rana pinomaGandaA ControlNon-Assisted (A) ControlNon-Assisted (A) Apharyagungang pinomis (a. A. crim)Non-Assisted (A) Apharyagungang pinomis (a. A. crim)Non-Assisted (A) Apharyagungang pinomis (a. A. crim)Non-Assisted (A) Apharyagungang pinomis (a. A. crim)Non-Assisted (A) Apharyagungang pinomis (b. A. crim)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) (A)Non-Assisted (A) (A) <td>Apharyngostrigea pipientis</td> <td>Biomphalaria tenagophila</td> <td>Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil</td> <td>С</td> <td>MT974151</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Locke et al. [7]</td>	Apharyngostrigea pipientis	Biomphalaria tenagophila	Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil	С	MT974151			Locke et al. [7]
Aphagnagenge piper Aphagnagenge piper (and a large pipers)Rame pipers (and a large pipers)Rame pipers (and a large pipers)Rame pipers (and a large pipers)Rame pipers (and a large pipers)Rame pipers 	Apharyngostrigea pipientis	Botaurus lentiginosus	Montreal, area Quebec, Canada	Α	MT677870	MT677870	MT679576	Locke et al. [7]
Image piers     Baucheville, Quebe, Aplary questriga piers     Rame piers     Baucheville, Quebe, Veranuu, A     A     Image piers     Bauches, Sampe piers     Bause piers     Ba	Apharyngostrigea pipientis	Rana pipiens	Boucherville, Quebec, Canada	М	HM064966		HM064883	Locke et al. [40]
Apharpagneting applicationApplicationar synchronzemNorth Dakone, ISAAJUTPatie et al. [63]Apharpagneting applicationAndorka structurePatie ActionNUTNUTTYPEHernindez-Mena(is A, cormalApharpagneting applicationNutrofess structureNUTNUTTYPEHernindez-Mena(is A, cormalApharpagneting applicationNutrofess structureNUTSPERSNUTSPERSNUTSPERSNUTSPERSApharpagneting applicationArdea alberTateotal pan, Verscuru, NetworkeA.NUTSPERSNUTSPERSNUTSPERSHernindez-MenaApharpagneting applicationArdea alberTateotal pan, Verscuru, NetworkeA.MUTSPERSNUTSPERSHernindez-MenaApharpagneting applicationArdea alberTateotal pan, Verscuru, NetworkeA.MUTSPERSNUTSPERSHernindez-MenaApharpagneting animetricArdea alberadina, conscuru, commercuru NetworkeNutsperssANUTSPERSNUTSPERSHernindez-MenaApharpagneting animetricArdea alberadina, conscuru, verscuru, NetworkeANUTSPERSNUTSPERSNUTSPERSLocke et al. [1]Apharpagneting animetricArdea alberadina Cornadura, Verscuru, 		Rana pipiens	Boucherville, Quebec, Canada	М	HM064968		HM064884	Locke et al. [40]
Alphorgongrigen ginemisAndrea allaFinnso, Verateru, Hernández-Mena et al. [13]INST7837JNST7727Iternández-Mena et al. [13]Alphorgongrigen ginemisRuordes veracersTamishan, Veracru, 	Apharyngostrigea pipientis	Nycticorax nycticorax	North Dakota, USA	Α		JF820597		Pulis et al. [43]
Aphergysorige piperine (s. A. corm)Butaride virescensTamishna, Vercurz, Net SorN.JX97788JX97778Hernindez-Menal et al. [1]Aphergysorige spiperine (s. A. corm)Aphergysorige spiperine (s. A. corm)Aphergysorige spiperine (s. A. corm)Aphergysorige spiperine (s. A. corm)Mersindez Amal et al. [1]Hernindez Menal et al. [1]Aphergysorige spiperine (back et al. [2]Taccotalgan, Vercurz, (s. Corm)AMersindez Menal (s. Corm)Mersindez Menal (s. Corm)	Apharyngostrigea pipientis (as A. cornu)	Ardea alba	Pánuco, Veracruz, Mexico	Α	JX977837		JX977777	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Alphorgsoring highenis (as A. corrut)Nyckicorac nyckicorac (as A. corrut)Huizache, Standon, A. (as A. corrut)NYS7783MF39834JNS77779Hernández-Mena et al. [4.1] (1) Hernández-Mena et al. [4.1] (1) Alphorgsoringer som 	Apharyngostrigea pipientis (as A. cornu)	Butorides virescens	Tamiahua, Veracruz, Mexico	А	JX977838		JX977778	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Apharygeuriges of, and A corrunInicialaba MericaTacculapn, Veracus, M MericaAMin398344	Apharyngostrigea pipientis (as A. cornu)	Nycticorax nycticorax	Huizache, Sinaloa, Mexico	А	JX977839	MF398345	JX977779	Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]
Apharyagirige communication communication of the contract of	Apharyngostrigea sp. (as A. cornu)	Ardea alba	Tlacotalpan, Veracruz, Mexico	Α		MF398344		Hernández-Mena et al. [4]
Apharyangsariges on pharyangsariges on Apharyangsariges supplexArea chain Apharyangsariges supplexArea chain 	Apharyngostrigea cornu	Ardea herodias, Catostomus commersoni, Notemigonus crysoleucas, Pimephales notatus	Quebec, Canada	А, М	HM064969			Locke et al. [40]
opherrogeorrig	Apharyngostrigea cornu	Ardea cinerea	Kherson region, Ukraine	А		AF184264		Tkach et al. [44]
Apharyngostriges simplesEgreta thulaLaguan Jusancho, Buecon Aries, ArgentinA.MK510081MK570088Leck er al. [?] Apharyngostriges simplesApharyngostriges simplesBoothalarie stramineaBelo Instromte, Minas Gerris, BrazilC	Apharyngostrigea sp. (as A. cornu)	Nyctanassa violacea	Cortadura, Veracruz, Mexico	Α	JX977840		JX977780	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Apharyngsorfiga simple Apharyngsorfiga simple Apharyngsorfiga simplex Apharyngsorfiga simplex Biomphalaria stramineaBelo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil Gerais, BrazilMMN179273Liper-Hernindez et al. [3]Apharyngsorfiga simplex Apharyngstriga simplex Constardon deetmanaulantsLa Plata, Benos Aires, 	Apharyngostrigea simplex	Egretta thula	Laguna Juancho, Buenos Aires, Argentina	Α	MK510081		MK570088	Locke et al. [7]
Apparyngostriges simplex   Biomphalaria straminea   Bei Diviczonte, Minas   C   MIN79319   Liper-Hernández     Apharyngostriges simplex   Cnesterodon decemnaculatus   La Plata, Buenos Aires, Argentina   M   MIN79319   Liper-Hernández     Parastrigea platalea   Platalea ajaja   Laguas Superior, Argentina   JX977784   JX977784   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea divadena   Eudocimus albus   Tamiahua, Verenzu, Argentina   JX977811   JX977781   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea divadena   Eudocimus albus   Tamiahua, Verenzu, Argentina   JX977811   JX977781   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocimus albus   Tamiahua, Verenzu, Argentina   JX977811   JX97780   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocimus albus   Caimanero, Sinaloa, Mexico   A   JX97780   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Strigea fulconis   Caimanero, Sinaloa, Mexico   A   JX97780   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Strigea sp.   Péobyldx sp.   Pere Chartecoq. France   M   MF298348   MF398348   MF398349   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Apatemon sp. 'jamieson'   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Dere Chartecoq.	Apharyngostrigea simplex	Poecilia reticulata (exp.)	Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil	М	MN179273			López-Hernández et al. [8]
Aplaryngosriges simplex   Censeterodon decemmaculatus   La Plata, Buenos Aires, Argenina   M1777786   Liopez-Hernández-Mena et al. [8]     Parastrigea platalea   Platalea ajaja   Laguan Superior, Argenina   A   JX97781   W177786   Hernández-Mena et al. [8]     Parastrigea fulcadea   Platalea ajaja   Huizacke, Sinaloa, Mexico   A   JX977781   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Parastrigea diovadena   Eudocinus abus   Tanishuk, Veracruz, A   JX977781   Harnández-Mena et al. [11]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocinus abus   Tanishuk, Veracruz, A   JX977780   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocinus abus   Pijlijan, Chinapa, Nayarit, Mexico   A   JX97780   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocinus abus   Caimanero, Sinaloa, A   JX97780   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Strigea fulconis   Circus aeruginosus   Bartosovice, Czech   A   MF280817   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Strigea sp.   Pelophylar sp.   Der Chanteco, France Mexion   MF398318   MF398318   Hencández-Mena et al. [1]     Apatemon sp. 'janiesoni   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Lakeviport, New Zealand   KT334170   KT334168   Hisoe	Apharyngostrigea simplex	Biomphalaria straminea	Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil	С			MN179319	López-Hernández et al. [8]
Parastrigea plataleaa   Patalea ajaja   Laguna Superior, Oaxaca, Mexico   A   JX977834   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Parastrigea diovadena   Eudocimus albus   Tamishua, Veraruz, Mexico   A   JX977811   JX977761   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Parastrigea diovadena   Eudocimus albus   Tamishua, Veraruz, Mexico   JX977810   JX977761   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocimus albus   Tamishua, Veraruz, Mexico   JX977820   JX9777820   JX977761   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Parastrigea dincta   Eudocimus albus   Caimanero, Sinaloa, Mexico   JX977820   JX9777820   JX977761   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Strigea fulconis   Carucar neginosus   Bartosovice, Czech   A   JX977820   JX97781   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Strigea sp.   Pelophylax sp.   Der Chantecoq, France   M   Mf2989347   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Goliomorphus coidianus   Lake Waiport, New   M   Mf2989349   Mf398348   Mf398319   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Australapatemon burri   Anas glavityhynchos   Lake Waiport, New   M   KT334170   KT334165   KT334180	Apharyngostrigea simplex	Cnesterodon decemmaculatus	La Plata, Buenos Aires, Argentina	М			MH777789- 91	López-Hernández et al. [8]
Platalea ajaja Huizache, Sinaloa, Mexico A MF398346 Hensindez-Mena etal. [4]   Parastrigea diovadena Eudocinus albus Tamiahua, Veracruz, Mexico A JX97751 Hensindez-Mena etal. [1]   Parastrigea cincta Eudocinus albus Pijjjapan, Chinapas, Mexico A MF398347 Hensindez-Mena etal. [1]   Parastrigea cincta Eudocinus albus Ban Blas, Nayarit, Mexico A JX97750 Hernández-Mena etal. [1]   Parastrigea cincta Eudocinus albus Caimanero, Sinaloa, Mexico A JX97780 JX97760 Hernández-Mena et al. [1]   Strigea falconis Carcacaru cheriwa Parastrigea cincta MF988347 Hernández-Mena et al. [1]   Strigea sp. Carcacaru cheriwa Pare, Diacoco, France M MF298343 MF39819 Hernández-Mena et al. [1]   Strigea sp. Carcacaru cheriwa Der-Chantecoq, France M MF398343 MF39819 Hernández-Mena et al. [1]   Apatemon sp. 'jamiesori Gobiomorphus cotidianus Lake Waipori, New M KT334170 KT334180 Blasco-Costa et al. [6]   Australapatemon huri Anas juarythynchos Estado de Mexico, Mexico JX977780 JX977780 JX977720 Hernández-Mena et al. [1]   Australapatemon huri Anas cyanoptera Estado d	Parastrigea plataleae	Platalea ajaja	Laguna Superior, Oaxaca, Mexico	Α	JX977834		JX977774	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Parastrigea diovadena   Eudocimus albus   Tamiahua, Veracruz, A   Mexico   JX97751   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocimus albus   Pijlijapan, Chiapas, Mexico   A   ME398348   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocimus albus   San Blas, Nayarit, Mexico   A   ME398348   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Parastrigea cincta   Eudocimus albus   Caimanero, Sinaloa, Mexico   A   ME398347   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Strigea falconis   Caircus aeruginosus   Bartosovice, Czech   A   MF298377   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Strigea sp.   Pelophylax sp.   Pere-Chantecoq, France   M   KT362372   Patrelle et al. [4]     Strigea sp.   Caracara cheriway   Presa La Agostura, Chiapas, Mexico   MF398348   MF398319   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Strigea sp.   Caracara cheriway   Presa La Agostura, Chiapas, Mexico   ME398348   MF398319   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Strigea sp.   Caracara cheriway   Pata-Betendor, New   A   KT334169   KT334182   Basco-Cost et al. [4]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Folabarymchos   Striga hadour, New   A   JX977787		Platalea ajaja	Huizache, Sinaloa, Mexico	А		MF398346		Hernández-Mena et al. [4]
Function of the second seco	Parastrigea diovadena	Eudocimus albus	Tamiahua, Veracruz, Mexico	А	JX977811		JX977751	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Parastrigea cinctaEudocimus albusSan Blas, Nayarit, MexicoAJX977820JX977760Hernández-Mena et al. [1]Eudocimus albusCaimanero, Sinaloa, MexicoAMF398347Hernández-Mena et al. [4]Strigea falconisCircus aeruginosusBartošovice, CzechAMF628087Henéherz-Mena et al. [4]Strigea sp.Pelophylax sp.Der-Chantecoq, FranceMKT362372Patrelle et al. [45]Strigea sp.Caracara cheriwayPresa La Angostura, Chiapas, MexicoMF398343MF398319Hernández-Mena et al. [4]Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'Gobiomorphus cotidianusLake Walpori, New Claipas, MexicoKT334175KT334182Blasco-Costa et al. [6]Australapatemon meiwiadomskiAnas alazitEstado de Mexico, MexicoAJX977787MF398342JX977727Hernández-Mena et al. [4]Australapatemon burti i newiadomskiAnas cyanopteraEstado de Mexico, MexicoAJX977787MF398342JX977727Hernández-Mena et al. [4]Australapatemon burti i longicoli'sAnas americanaEstado de Mexico, Cardiocephaloides Larus ridibundusAJX977787MF398342JX977725Hernández-Mena et al. [4]Australapatemon burti longicoli'sAnas americanaGuerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, MexicoJX977787MF398342JX977725Hernández-Mena et al. [11]Cardiocephaloides longicoli'sLarus ridibundusKherson Negio, MuxicoAJX977782Hernández-Mena et al. [11] <tr< td=""><td></td><td>Eudocimus albus</td><td>Pijijiapan, Chiapas, Mexico</td><td>А</td><td></td><td>MF398348</td><td></td><td>Hernández-Mena et al. [4]</td></tr<>		Eudocimus albus	Pijijiapan, Chiapas, Mexico	А		MF398348		Hernández-Mena et al. [4]
Eudocimus albusCaimanero, Sinaloa, MexicoAMF398347Hernández-Mena et al. [4]Strigea falconisCircus aeruginosusBartošovice, Czech RepublicMF628087Hernéandez-Mena et al. [4]Strigea sp.Pelophylax sp.Der-Chantecog, France Chiapas, MexicoMKT362372Patrelle et al. [4]Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'Gobiomorphus cotidianusLake Waipori, New LealandMKT334170KT334182Blasco-Costa et al. [6]Australapatemon burtiAnas platyrhynchosOtago Harbour, New Leako de MexicoAKT334175KT334165KT334180Blasco-Costa et al. [6]Australapatemon burtiAnas diaziEstado de Mexico, MexicoAJX977787MF398342JX977726Hernández-Mena [6]Australapatemon burtiAnas quartencaEstado de Mexico, MexicoAJX977786Iternández-Mena [6]Australapatemon burtiAnas agrantamasEstado de Mexico, Caimina Su, MexicoJX977786JX97726Hernández-Mena [6]Australapatemon burtiAnas agrantamasGuerrero Negro, Baja Caimina Su, MexicoAJX977785JX97726Hernández-Mena [1]Australapatemon burtiAnas americanaGuerrero Negro, Baja Caimina Su, MexicoAJX977785JX977725Hernández-Mena [1]Cardiocephaloides LongicolisLarus argentatusKherson Region, Ukraine Anas americanaAMY222171MN817944Achatz et al. [3]Cardiocephaloides IongicolisLarus ridibundusKherson Region,	Parastrigea cincta	Eudocimus albus	San Blas, Nayarit, Mexico	А	JX977820		JX977760	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Strigea falconis   Circus aeruginosus   Bartošovice, Czech   A   MF628087   Heneberg et al.   [5]     Strigea sp.   Pelophylax sp.   Der-Chantecoq, France   M   KT362372   Patrelle et al. [45]     Strigea sp.   Caracara cheriway   Presa La Angostura, A   MF398343   MF398319   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Cohiomorphus cotidianus   Lake Waipori, New   M   KT334170   KT334182   Blasco-Costa et al.     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Otago Harbour, New   A   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al.     Australapatemon   Anas playrhynchos   Balclutha, New Zealand   A   KT334175   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al.     Australapatemon burti   Anas diazi   Estado de Mexico,   A   JX977787   MF398342   JX977727   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]11     Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Estado de Mexico,   A   JX977786   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]11     Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja   A   JX977786   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Australapatemon burti		Eudocimus albus	Caimanero, Sinaloa, Mexico	А		MF398347		Hernández-Mena et al. [4]
Strigea sp.   Pelaphylax sp.   Der-Chantecoq, France   M   KT362372   Patrelle et al. [45]     Strigea sp.   Caracara cheriway   Presa La Angostura, Chiapas, Mexico   A   MF398343   MF398319   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Lake Waipori, New   M   KT334170   KT334182   Blasco-Costa et al. [6]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Otago Harbour, New   A   KT334169   Elasco-Costa et al. [6]     Australapatemon   Anas platyrhynchos   Balcutha, New Zealand   A   KT334165   KT334168   Blasco-Costa et al. [6]     Australapatemon burti   Anas diazi   Estado de Mexico, A   JX977787   MF398342   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Estado de Mexico, A   JX977786   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja   A   JX977785   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [1]     Cardiocephaloides   Larus ridibundus   Kherson Oblast, Ukraine   A   MN82062   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Cardiocephaloides	Strigea falconis	Circus aeruginosus	Bartošovice, Czech Republic	Α	MF628087			Heneberg et al.
Strigea sp.   Caracara cheriway   Presa La Angostura, Chiapas, Mexico   A   MF398343   MF398319   Hernández-Mena et al. [4]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Lake Waipori, New   M   KT334170   KT334182   Blasco-Costa et al. [6]     Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Otago Harbour, New   A   KT334169   Estado costa et al. [6]     Australapatemon   Anas platyrhynchos   Balclutha, New Zealand   A   KT334175   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al. [6]     Australapatemon burti   Anas diazi   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977787   MF398342   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977786   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico   JX977785   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Cardiocephaloides Larus ridibundus   Larus ridibundus   Kherson Region, Ukraine   A   MN820662   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Cardiocephaloides Larus ridibundus   Laguna de Términos, Camejoconiger   A   JX9	Strigea sp.	Pelophylax sp.	Der-Chantecoq, France	М		KT362372		Patrelle et al. [45]
Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'   Gobiomorphus cotidianus   Lake Waipori, New Zealand   M   KT334170   KT334182   Blasco-Costa et al.   [6]     Phalacrocorax punctatus   Otago Harbour, New Zealand   A   KT334169   Blasco-Costa et al.   [6]     Australapatemon   Anas playrhynchos   Balcutha, New Zealand   A   KT334175   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al.   [6]     Australapatemon   Anas playrhynchos   Balcutha, New Zealand   A   KT334175   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al.   [6]     Australapatemon burti   Anas diazi   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977787   MF398342   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico   JX977785   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Cardiocephaloides Larus ridibundus   Larus ridibundus   Kherson Region, Ukraine Cardiocephaloides   MN820662   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Cardiocephaloides medioconiger   Larus sp.   Laguna de Términos, Carmicos, Carmicos,   A   JX977842   JX977782   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]	Strigea sp.	Caracara cheriway	Presa La Angostura, Chiapas, Mexico	А		MF398343	MF398319	Hernández-Mena et al. [4]
Phalacrocorax punctatus   Otago Harbour, New A   KT334169   Blasco-Costa et al. [6]     Australapatemon   Anas platyrhynchos   Balclutha, New Zealand   A   KT334175   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al. [6]     Australapatemon burti   Anas diazi   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977787   MF398342   JX977727   Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977786   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico   A   JX977785   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Cardiocephaloides   Larus ridibundus   Kherson Oblast, Ukraine   A   MN820662   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Cardioconger   Larus sp.   Laguna de Términos, A   JX977842   JX977782   Olson et al. [46]	Apatemon sp. 'jamiesoni'	Gobiomorphus cotidianus	Lake Waipori, New Zealand	М	KT334170		KT334182	Blasco-Costa et al.
Australapatemon   Anas platyrhynchos   Balclutha, New Zealand   A   KT334175   KT334165   KT334180   Blasco-Costa et al.     niewiadomski		Phalacrocorax punctatus	Otago Harbour, New Zealand	А		KT334169		Blasco-Costa et al.
Australapatemon burti   Anas diazi   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977787   MF398342   JX977727   Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977786   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico   A   JX977785   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Cardiocephaloides longicollis   Larus argentatus   Kherson Oblast, Ukraine Laguna de Términos, medioconiger   A   MN820662   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Cardiocephaloides longicollis   Larus sp.   Laguna de Términos, Campeche, Mexico   A   JX977842   JX977782   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]	Australapatemon niewiadomski	Anas platyrhynchos	Balclutha, New Zealand	А	KT334175	KT334165	KT334180	Blasco-Costa et al.
Australapatemon burti   Anas cyanoptera   Estado de Mexico, Mexico   A   JX977786   JX977726   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico   A   JX977785   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Cardiocephaloides longicollis   Larus argentatus   Kherson Oblast, Ukraine Larus ridibundus   A   MN820662   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Cardiocephaloides longicollis   Larus ridibundus   Kherson Region, Ukraine Laguna de Términos, Mexico   A   JX977842   JX977782   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]	Australapatemon burti	Anas diazi	Estado de Mexico, Mexico	А	JX977787	MF398342	JX977727	Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]
Australapatemon burti   Anas americana   Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico   A   JX977785   JX977725   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]     Cardiocephaloides longicollis   Larus argentatus   Kherson Oblast, Ukraine   A   MN820662   MN817944   Achatz et al. [39]     Larus ridibundus   Kherson Region, Ukraine   A   AY222171   Olson et al. [46]     Cardiocephaloides longicollige   Larus sp.   Laguna de Términos, Campeche, Mexico   A   JX977842   JX977782   Hernández-Mena et al. [11]	Australapatemon burti	Anas cyanoptera	Estado de Mexico, Mexico	А	JX977786		JX977726	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Cardiocephaloides longicollis Larus argentatus Kherson Oblast, Ukraine A MN820662 MN817944 Achatz et al. [39]   Larus ridibundus Kherson Region, Ukraine A AY222171 Olson et al. [46]   Cardiocephaloides Larus sp. Laguna de Términos, A JX977842 JX977782 Hernández-Mena et al. [11]	Australapatemon burti	Anas americana	Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur Mexico	А	JX977785		JX977725	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]
Larus ridibundus Kherson Region, Ukraine A AY222171 Olson et al. [46]   Cardiocephaloides Larus sp. Laguna de Términos, A JX977842 JX977782 Hernández-Mena   medioconiger Campeche, Mexico et al. [11]	Cardiocephaloides loneicollis	Larus argentatus	Kherson Oblast, Ukraine	Α	MN820662		MN817944	Achatz et al. [39]
Cardiocephaloides Larus sp. Laguna de Términos, A JX977842 JX977782 Hernández-Mena et al. [11]		Larus ridibundus	Kherson Region, Ukraine	А		AY222171		Olson et al. [46]
	Cardiocephaloides medioconiger	Larus sp.	Laguna de Términos, Campeche, Mexico	А	JX977842		JX977782	Hernández-Mena et al. [11]

(continued on next page)

#### Table 1 (continued)

Species	Host species Locality		Life	GenBank accesion number			Source
			cycle stage	ITS	28S	COI	
Cardiocephaloides medioconiger	Thalasseus maximus	Mississippi, USA	Α	MN820664	MN820664	MN817946	Achatz et al. [39]
Cardiocephaloides sp.	Larus occidentalis	Guerrero Negro, Baja California Sur, Mexico	А	JX977844	MF398341	JX977784	Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]
Cardiocephaloides physalis	Spheniscus magellanicus	Chile	А		MN820665	MN817947	Achatz et al. [39]
Cotylurus gallinulae	Aythya affinis	La Esperanza, Sonora, Mexico	А		MF398340	JX977781	Hernández-Mena et al. [4,11]
Ichthyocotylurus pileatus	Perca flavescens	Lawrence River, Quebec, Canada	М	HM064931		HM064725	Locke et al. [40]
Ichthyocotylurus erraticus	Coregonus autumnalis	Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland, Ukraine	М		AY222172		Olson et al. [46]
Nematostrigea serpens	Pandion haliaetus	Republic of Karelia Russia	А		KF434762		Lebedeva and Yakovleva [47]
Tylodelphys aztecae	Podilymbus podiceps	Lago de los Reyes Aztecas, Ciudad de Mexico	Α	KT175388	MF398337	KT175323	García-Varela et al. [48]

Sequences in bold were obtained on the current study.

A (adult), M (metacercaria), C (cercaria).

# 3. Results

## 3.1. Phylogenetic analyses

The ITS data set included 31 sequences with 1151 characters. The phylogenetic analyses inferred with ML and BI showed that the genus *Parastrigea* is paraphyletic because two subgroups were formed (Fig. 1).

The first contained three species of the genus *Parastrigea, i.e., P. plataleae* (JX977834), *P. diovadena* (JX977811) and *P. cincta* (JX977820) parasites of threskiornithid birds recorded in the Neotropical region of Mexico. The second subgroup was formed by the five new sequences of *P. brasiliana* and was nested inside of *Apharyngostrigea*. These five sequences of *P. brasiliana* formed a clade that is sister to another clade that contained nine isolates of *Apharyngostrigea*, four determined to be



Fig. 1. Phylogenetic trees inferred with maximum likelihood and consensus Bayesian Inference with the ITS1, 5.8S and ITS2 data set. Numbers near internal nodes show ML bootstrap percentage values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (BI).

A. pipientis (Faust, 1918) (HM064968; MT974151; MT677870; HM064966), four sequences were identified originally as A. cornu Zeder, 1800 from Mexico and reassigned as A. pipientis and Apharyngostrigea sp. by Locke et al. [7] (JX977837-840), and one sequence was determined to be A. cornu (HM064969). Both clades are sister to two isolates identified as Apharyngostrigea simplex (Johnston, 1904) (MK510081; MN179273). All these relationships received well bootstrap values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (Fig. 1). The intraspecific genetic divergence among the five isolates of P. brasiliana was very low, ranging from 0 to 0.09% for the ITS sequences. The LSU data included 27 sequences with 1205 characters. The phylogenetic analyses inferred with ML and BI also indicated that Parastrigea is paraphyletic (Fig. 2). Three species from Parastrigea, i.e., P. plataleae (MF398346), P. diovadena (MF398348) and P. cincta (MF398347), formed a sister clade to other clades formed by species of the genus Apharyngostrigea (Fig. 2). The base of this subclade was formed by a polytomy that contained four isolates, two identified as A. pipientis (MT677870; JF820597) plus two isolates originally identified as A. cornu and reassigned as Apharyngostrigea sp. and A. pipientis by Locke et al. [7] (MF398344; MF398345). This subclade is sister to six isolates identified as P. brasiliana plus a single sequence identified as A. cornu (AF184264) and was supported with strong bootstrap values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (96/1) (Fig. 2). The intraspecific genetic divergence among the six isolates of P. brasiliana ranged from 0 to 0.08% for the LSU. Finally, the cox 1 dataset included 34 sequences with 465 characters. The phylogenetic analyses inferred with ML and BI also showed that the genus Parastrigea is paraphyletic (Fig. 3). One clade contained three species of the genus

*Parastrigea., i.e., P. plataleae* (JX977774), *P. diovadena* (JX977751) and *P. cincta* (JX977760); the second clade was formed by five isolates identified as *P. brasiliana* and was nested inside of *Apharyngostrigea* (Fig. 3). This clade is sister to other subclades formed by five isolates identified as *Apharyngostrigea simplex* from Argentina and Brazil (MN179319, MH777789–91, MK570088). Both subclades were sister to other clades formed by four isolates originally identified as *A. cornu* from Mexico (JX977780, JX977777–779) and reassigned as *Apharyngostrigea* sp. and *A. pipientis*, respectively, by Locke et al. [7], plus three isolates identified as *A. pipientis* (HM064883–884, MT679576) (Fig. 3). All these relationships received high bootstrap values and Bayesian posterior probabilities. Finally, the intraspecific genetic divergence among the five isolates of *P. brasiliana* ranged from 0.21 to 0.43% for *cox* 1.

In summary, the phylogenetic analyses inferred with two nuclear markers and one mitochondrial molecular marker supported the paraphyly of the genus *Parastrigea* with high bootstrap values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (Figs. 1–3). The new ITS, LSU and *cox 1* sequences of specimens identified as *P. brasiliana* formed a clade nested inside *Apharyngostrigea*, and as a result, it should be transferred to *Apharyngostrigea*, *i.e.*, to the genus in which the species was placed by Szidat [34].

# 3.2. Morphological description

Family Strigeidae Railliet, 1919. Subfamily Strigeinae Railliet, 1919. Genus *Apharyngostrigea* Ciurea, 1927.



Fig. 2. Phylogenetic trees inferred with maximum likelihood and consensus Bayesian Inference with the LSU data set. Numbers near internal nodes show ML bootstrap percentage values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (BI).



Fig. 3. Phylogenetic trees inferred with maximum likelihood and consensus Bayesian Inference with the cox 1 data set. Numbers near internal nodes show ML bootstrap percentage values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (BI).

Apharyngostrigea brasiliana Szidat, 1929.

Syn. Strigea brasiliana Szidat, 1928.

Syn. Parastrigea brasiliana (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964.

Host: Cochlearius cochlearius Linnaeus (Pelecaniformes: Ardeidae),

boat-billed heron.

Locality: Champotón, Campeche, Mexico (19° 21′ 49.9′′ N, 90° 42′ 56.15′′ W).

Site of infection: Intestine.



Fig. 4. Apharyngostrigea brasiliana from Cochlearius cochlearius, (A) Whole worm, lateral view; (B) Forebody, ventral view; Scale bars = 1000 µm (A); 500 µm (B).

Prevalence: 50%.

Voucher specimens: CNHE 8956.

GenBank accession number: MZ614708–18, MZ614753–57. Description (Figs. 4A–B, 5A–E; Table 2)

Based on 17 gravid adults. Body distinctly bipartite, 2.7-5.4 mm (4.035 mm) in total length (Figs. 4A, 5A). Tegument smooth (Fig. 5A). Forebody covering approximately 1/4 of total length of body and are divided in a campaniform anterior region that includes both suckers, and a piriform posterior region with vitelline follicles distributed in two lateral expansions, 616–1536 × 451–696 (1080 × 522) (Figs. 4B, 5B–D). Ratio of forebody length to body length: 1: 3.53-4.41 (3.97). Hindbody claviform, longer than forebody 1867–4405  $\times$  445–718 (2906  $\times$  588), with maximum width in testicular zone. Ratio of forebody length to hindbody length: 1: 2.69-3.03 (2.86). The first third of hindbody is occupying for the neck 587–1720  $\times$  360–643 (987  $\times$  470). Ratio of neck length to hindbody length: 1: 2.56-3.1 (2.94) (Fig. 4). Oral sucker subterminal, weakly developed 77–120  $\times$  61–92 (100  $\times$  72). Ventral sucker spherical to oval, larger than oral sucker:  $124-164 \times 92-166$ (140  $\times$  121), located above constriction. Suckers width ratio: 1: 1.14–1.80 (1.56). Pharynx absent. Holdfast organ well-developed dorsal and ventral lips, with two voluminous symmetrical expansions of vitelline follicles. Proteolytic gland not observed. Testes in tandem: multilobed, situated in second third of hindbody. Anterior testis 283–616  $\times$  300–546 (435  $\times$  445), posterior testis slightly larger than anterior testis 296–654  $\times$  330–570 (471  $\times$  455). Seminal vesicle long, sinuous, postesticular. Ovary oval or reniform, pretesticular 115–289 imes128–344 (170  $\times$  221) situated approximately 31–39/100 of hindbody. Mehlis' gland and vitelline reservoir in intertesticular region. Vitelline follicles distributed in both regions of body: in forebody concentrate two voluminous symmetrical masses, elongated, claviform, disperse laterally up to height of sucker ventral, whereas that in hindbody the vitelline follicles are concentrated in neck (preovarian region), extending



**Fig. 5.** Scanning electron micrographs of *Apharyngostrigea brasiliana* from *Cochlearius cochlearius*, (A) Whole worm, ventral view; (B) Forebody, ventral view; (C) Oral sucker; (D) Ventral view of the forebody at the level of the ventral sucker; (E) Copulatory bursa, arrows indicate the excretory pore. Scale bars = 1000  $\mu$ m (A); 300  $\mu$ m (B); 100  $\mu$ m (C); 50  $\mu$ m (D); 200  $\mu$ m (E).

ventrally to seminal vesicle or copulatory bursa (Fig. 4). Copulatory bursa large, delimited by moderate constriction. Muscular ring (*Ringnapf*) present (Fig. 5E). Genital cone small, with strong muscular wall, 290–586 × 194–628 (414 × 431). Eggs numerous 5–26 (15), oval 79–93 × 40–61 (85 × 51). Excretory pore terminal.

#### 3.2.1. Remarks

Apharyngostrigea brasiliana was originally described as Strigea brasiliana by Szidat [35] from a single specimen recovered from the intestine of the boat-billed heron Cochlearius cochlearius from Brazil [1,19,34]. Later Dubois [19], examined a few specimens recovered from the type host in the jardin zoologique, (Artis) Amsterdam and transferred it to genus Parastrigea. Morphologically, A. brasiliana is distinguished from its congeners by having a forebody divided in a campaniform anterior region that contains both suckers, a pyriform posterior region with vitelline follicles distributed in two lateral expansions, a diagnostic characteristic considered of the genus Parastrigea (see Figs. 4B, 5B-D). In addition, it possesses a long neck region occupying approximately one-third of the hindbody and absence of pharynx, a diagnostic feature of the genus Apharyngostrigea. Our specimens collected from the intestine of the boat-billed heron (type host) in a single locality (Champotón, Campeche) from the Neotropical region of Mexico are morphologically similar to A. brasiliana (Figs. 4 and 5). However, our specimens showed some level of morphological intraspecific variation, and it could be due that Szidat [35], described A. brasiliana from a single specimen. Later Dubois [17] expanded the diagnosis of the species by using five specimens (see Table 2). For instance, some metrical data of newly collected material showed some level of morphological intraspecific variation with respect to previous descriptions performed by Szidat [1] and Dubois [17], possess lower limits for the following characteristics: body size (2718-5428 vs 7600), forebody width (451-696 vs 710-1000), hindbody length (1867-4405 vs 4000-6000), ratio of hindbody length to forebody length (2.69-3.03 vs 3.1-4.8), anterior testes width (300-546 vs 640-820) and posterior testes width (330-570 vs 640-850) (see Table 2). A. brasiliana has been reported parasitizing ardeid birds in the Americas, such as Cochlearius cochlearius, Nyctanassa violacea (Linnaeus), Butorides striatus (Linnaeus), Egretta thula (Molina), and Tigrisoma lineatum (Boddaert) from Brazil and A. alba from Brazil and Venezuela [9,36]. Finally, in North America, A. brasiliana was reported in A. herodias and A. alba from the USA [37].

# 4. Discussion

The phylogenetic analyses obtained are very useful and key for the reevaluation of the morphological features of *A. brasiliana* because its taxonomy has been controversial since its description [1,34,35]. Dubois [19] transferred it to *Parastrigea* by having a concentration of vitelline follicles distributed in two lateral expansions on the forebody, and since then, it has been placed alternatively in *Apharyngostrigea* or *Parastrigea* [8,9,21,38].

The ML and Bayesian trees obtained in the current study, inferred with three molecular markers, consistently showed that the samples identified morphologically as P. brasiliana are not closely related to other members of the genus Parastrigea; consequently, we proposed to reallocate them to Apharyngostrigea [1,34]. Our phylogenetic analyses placed all the samples of A. brasiliana in a reciprocal monophyletic clade inside Apharyngostrigea, with very low genetic divergence, varying from 0 to 0.09% for the ITS, from 0 to 0.08% for the LSU and from 0.21 to 0.43% for cox 1. The low level of genetic divergence found with the three molecular markers among specimens is consistent with previous studies in other groups of strigeids. For example, the interspecific genetic divergence among specimens of three species of Parastrigea ranged from 0.5 to 1.48% for the ITS [11], and the intraspecific genetics divergence detected among isolates of A. pipientis from Nearctic, Neotropical and Afrotropic regions varied from 0 to 1.9% for cox 1 and among isolates of A. simplex from Brazil and Argentina ranged from 0.21

### Table 2

Comparative measurements of adults Apharyngostrigea spp. recorded in the Americas.

Species	A. brasiliana	A. brasiliana (syn. S. brasiliana)	A. brasiliana (syn. S. brasiliana; P. brasiliana)	A. ardearum (cited as A. brasiliana)	A. pipientis	A. simplex	A. multiovata	A. cornu
Host	Cochlearius cochlearius	Cochlearius cochlearius	Cochlearius cochlearius	Ardea alba Bubulcus ibis	Ardea alba egretta, Ardea herodias, Botaurus lentiginosus, Nycticorax nycticorax	Egretta thula	Egretta thula	Ardeidae
Locality	Champotón, Campeche, Mexico	Brazil	Brazil	Buenos Aires, Argentina	Formosa, Argentina; Quebec, Canada	Buenos Aires, Argentina	Cuba	
Source	Present study	Szidat [34]	Dubois [1]	Labriola and Suriano [38]	Locke et al. [7]	Ostrowski de Núñez [41]	Dubois [1]	Dubois [1]
Body length	2718–5428 (4035)	7000	7600	4370–5970	1575–4000 (2906)	2017– 4881 (2823)	Up to 6500	Up to 6300
Forebody length	616–1536 (1080)	-	1000-1650	1150-1350	650–1000 (823)	462–1215 (690)	680–1400	600-2200
Forebody width	451–696 (552)	-	710–1000	980–1250	476–677 (577)	364–1045 (593)	480-1370	630–1700
Hindbody length	1867–4405 (2906)	-	4000–6000	2870-3290	850–3000 (2074)	1290–3666 (2153)	2890-5000	1400–4500
Hindbody width	445–718 (588)	900	480–920	670–830	300–551 (412)	316–972 (525)	400–930	270–1320
HL/FL Oral sucker	2.69–3.03 (2.86) 77–120 (100)	- 74	3.1–4.8 80–96	2.13–2.63 (2.39) 150–210	1.2–3.2 (2.5) 103–153 (134)	2.2–6.9 (5.7) 63–185 (129)	2.8–4.9 126–186	1.6–5.2 100–260
length Oral sucker	61–92 (72)		100–120	130–210	50–174 (99)	71–168 (113)	100–152	95–260
Width Ventral sucker	124–164 (140)	170	145–162	230–250	120–251 (166)	126–268 (191)	179–293	180–340
Ventral sucker width	92–166 (121)	-	175–200	210–310	104–172 (143)	134–252 (186)	124–219	180–360
Proteolytic gland length	-	_	_	270–420	121–320 (212)	151–378 (261)	360–475	160-450
Proteolytic gland width	-	-	-	240-250	183–270 (222)	117–252 (175)	170–210	120-350
Ovary length	115–289 (170)	200	210–260	230–330	160	101–268 (147)	143–440	100-460
Ovary width	128–344 (221)	300	340-360	170-250	87	84–412 (182)	164–499	150-640
Ovary position in HB	31-39/100	-	33-43/100	38-42/100	50/100	near midline	41–54/100	27-49/100
Anterior testes length	283–616 (435)	800	500–740	560–690	238–338 (294)	269–630 (374)	350–960	130–720
Anterior testes width	300–546 (445)	-	640-820	520–720	222-436 (291)	210–840 (384)	330–770	220–1160
Posterior testes length	296–654 (471)	800	550–740	600–630	238–413 (332)	252–630 (387)	350-890	160-880
Posterior testes width	330–570 (455)	-	640–850	580–770	160–436 (283)	252–840 (393)	330–770	220-1200
Genital cone length	290–586 (414)	-	-	270–310	-	-	233–400	240–530
Genital cone width	194–628 (431)	-	-	200–225	-	-	188–330	180–510
Eggs (N)	5–26 (15)	-	-	35 <sup>a</sup>	0-40 (12)	9–100	numerous	few
Egg length Egg width	79–93 (85) 40–61 (51)	90 55	84–94 53–63	90–100 50–70	64–103 (85) 45–60 (54)	90–110 50–70	81–110 50–70	80–118 50–75
-55 WIGHT	10-01 (31)	55	55-05	30-70	10-00 (04)	30-70	30-70	50-75

<sup>a</sup> Calculated from Fig. 2 in Labriola and Suriano [38].

to 1.30% [8]. In contrast, the interspecific genetic divergence detected in the present study among *Apharyngostrigea* spp., ranged from 1.4 to 3.3% for the ITS, from 0.2 to 0.4% for the LSU and from 10 to 12.2% for *cox 1*. These ranges of divergence are similar to those previously reported in *Cardiocephaloides* spp., which ranged from 1.9 to 6.9% for the ITS and from 0.4 to 1.6% for the LSU, while those for *Apatemon* spp. ranged from 0.9 to 2.1% for the ITS, and that of *Australapatemon* spp. was 1.9% for the ITS [6,11,39]. Finally, the genetic divergence among *Apharyngostrigea* sp., *A. simplex* and *A. pipientis* ranged from 2.78 to 3.42% for ITS and from 6.13 to 14.29% for *cox 1* [8]. To date, the genus *Apharyngostrigea* contains 20 described species and is highly specific ardeid birds worldwide [1,20]. With the reallocation of *A. brasiliana*, the Americas harbour six species: *A. cornu*; *A. pipientis*; *A. simplex*; *A. multiovata* (Vigueras, 1944) Dubois and Vigueras, 1949; and *A. ardearum* (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1968 (see Table 2) [7,11,38,40,41].

The current record of *A. brasiliana* from the boat-billed heron in southeastern Mexico represents a new locality record for *A. brasiliana* in Mexico expanding its distribution range in four countries, namely, the USA, Mexico, Venezuela and Brazil, in the Neotropical region. The broad

distribution range of A. brasiliana suggests that this species could parasitize multiple intermediate and definitive hosts along its distribution range [36,37]. Although the complete life cycle of A. brasiliana is unknown, available evidence from other congeneric species, such as A. pipientis and A. cornu from the Americas, suggests that the freshwater planorbid snail of the genus Biomphalaria (Preston) serves as the first intermediate host, where furcocercous cercariae emerge, searching for vertebrates such as freshwater fishes, hylid and ranid anurans, which serve as second intermediate hosts where the cercaria turn into encysted metacercariae; finally, when the second intermediate hosts are consumed by Ardeid birds, then the life cycle is completed [7,8,41,42]. It is well known that the species Apharyngostrigea uses multiple hosts to complete their life cycles with a broad distribution range. For example, Locke et al. [7] found that A. pipientis is a species widely distributed in the Nearctic, Neotropical and Afrotropic regions and is associated with different intermediate and definitive hosts. López-Hernández et al. [8] detected cercaria and metacercariae of Apharyngostrigea simplex from Argentina and Brazil in South America.

The systematics of strigeid trematodes are complex, and recent molecular evidence suggests that the family is paraphyletic. Previous phylogenies supported the close relationships among Apharyngostrigea, *Parastrigea* and *Strigea* [3–8]. Apparently, the distribution of the vitelline follicles in the forebody and hindbody, the absence of a pharynx and the type of definitive host are characteristic keys to delineate the genera. For example, Parastrigea flexilis (Dubois, 1934), Dubois 1955, has vitelline follicles distributed in two symmetrical masses on the forebody but lacks a pharynx, and it associates with prey birds of the genus Circus (Lacepede) from the Palearctic region [1]. Heneberg et al. [5] performed one of the most exhaustive phylogenetic analyses of strigeid species from central Europe by using multiple molecular markers. The authors recognized that Parastrigea and Strigea are paraphyletic, and therefore, some species were reclassified; for example, Parastrigea flexilis, Strigea sphaerula (Rudolphi, 1803) and Strigea vandenbrokae Dubois, 1966 were transferred to the genus Amphistoma Rudolphi, 1801. The same authors also transferred Parastrigea robusta to Strigea because S. robusta (Szidat, 1928) Heneberg and Stiko, 2018 is sister to Strigea strigis (type species). The current study provides new information about the taxonomy of the genus Apharyngostrigea, which allowed us to better understand the evolution of this enigmatic group of parasites.

#### 5. Conclusions

Previous studies have sampled considerable strigeid diversity. The genetic library has increased significantly in the last few years. The nuclear genes from the ITS and the LSU from DNA ribosomes plus cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (cox 1) from mitochondrial DNA are very helpful molecular markers in resolving taxonomic controversies and establishing phylogenetic relationships at the family level [3-8]. Our phylogenetic trees inferred with more species from Parastrigea and Apharyngostrigea consistently showed that the samples identified as P. brasiliana were not closely related to other members of the genus Parastrigea, and in consequence, we proposed to reallocate them to Apharyngostrigea. With the reallocation of A. brasiliana to Apharyngostrigea, the genus contains 20 described species that are highly specific to ardeid birds worldwide. The current record of A. brasiliana from the boat-billed heron in southeastern Mexico represents a new locality record, expanding its distribution in four countries, namely, the USA, Mexico, Venezuela and Brazil, in the Neotropical region.

# Funding

This research was supported by grants from the Programa de Apoyo a Proyectos de Investigación e Innovación Tecnológica (PAPIIT-UNAM) IN207219.

### Acknowledgements

The first author thanks the support of the Programa de Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, UNAM and CONACYT (CVU: 706119) for granting a scholarship to complete her PhD program. The specimens collected were under the Cartilla Nacional de Colector Científico (FAUT 0202) issued by the Secretaria dem Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (SEM-ARNAT). We are grateful to Laura Márquez and Nelly López for their help during the sequencing of the DNA fragments. We also thank Berenit Mendoza Garfias for her help in obtaining the scanning electron microphotographs.

#### References

- G. Dubois, Synopsis of the Strigeidae and of the Diplostomidae (Trematoda), Mém. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sci. Nat. 10 (1968) 1–258.
- [2] K. Niewiadomska, Family Strigeidae Railliet, 1919, in: D.I. Gibson, A. Jones, R. A. Bray (Eds.), Keys to the Trematoda 1, CABI Publishing and The Natural History Museum, London, UK, 2002, pp. 231–242.
- [3] I. Blasco-Costa, S.A. Locke, Chapter four life history, systematics and evolution of the Diplostomoidea Poirier, 1886: progress, promises and challenges emerging from molecular studies, in: D. Rollinson, J.R. Stothard (Eds.), Advances in Parasitology, Academic Press, 2017, pp. 167–225, https://doi.org/10.1016/bs. apar.2017.05.001.
- [4] D.I. Hernández-Mena, M. García-Varela, G. Pérez-Ponce de León, Filling the gaps in the classification of the Digenea Carus, 1863: systematic position of the Proterodiplostomidae Dubois, 1936 within the superfamily Diplostomoidea Poirier, 1886, inferred from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences, Syst. Parasitol. 94 (2017) 833–848, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11230-017-9745-1.
- [5] P. Heneberg, J. Sitko, M. Těšínský, I. Rząd, J. Bizos, Central European Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 (Trematoda: Strigeidida): molecular and comparative morphological analysis suggests the reclassification of *Parastrigea robusta* Szidat, 1928 into *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790, Parasitol. Int. 67 (2018) 688–701, https://doi.org/10.1016/ jparint.2018.07.003.
- [6] I. Blasco-Costa, R. Poulin, B. Presswell, Species of Apatemon Szidat, 1928 and Australapatemon Sudarikov, 1959 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from New Zealand: linking and characterising life cycle stages with morphology and molecules, Parasitol. Res. 115 (2016) 271–289, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-015-4744-0.
- [7] S.A. Locke, F.B. Drago, D. López-Hernández, F.D. Chibwana, V. Núñez, A. Van Dam, M.F. Achinelly, P.T.J. Johnson, J.C.A. de Assis, A.L. de Melo, H.A. Pinto, Intercontinental distributions, phylogenetic position and life cycles of species of *Apharyngostrigea* (Digenea, Diplostomoidea) illuminated with morphological, experimental, molecular and genomic data, Int. J. Parasitol. (2021), https://doi. org/10.1016/j.ijpara.2020.12.006.
- [8] D. López-Hernández, S.A. Locke, J.C.A. de Assis, F.B. Drago, A.L. de Melo, É.M. L. Rabelo, H.A. Pinto, Molecular, morphological and experimental-infection studies of cercariae of five species in the superfamily Diplostomoidea (Trematoda: Digenea) infecting Biomphalaria straminea (Mollusca: Planorbidae) in Brazil, Acta Trop. 199 (2019) 105082, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actatropica.2019.105082.
- [9] F.B. Drago, V. Núñez, L.I. Lunaschi, Strigeid parasites of *Circus buffoni* from Argentina, with the description of a new species of *Parastrigea Szidat*, 1928, Parasitol. Res. 117 (2018) 751–758, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-017-5746-x.
- [10] F.B. Drago, L.I. Lunaschi, A new species of Parastrigea (Digenea, Strigeidae) endoparasite of Buteogallus urubitinga (Aves, Accipitridae) from Argentina, Helminthologia. 48 (2011) 256–261, https://doi.org/10.2478/s11687-011-0036-0.
- [11] D.I. Hernández-Mena, L. García-Prieto, M. García-Varela, Morphological and molecular differentiation of *Parastrigea* (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from Mexico, with the description of a new species, Parasitol. Int. 63 (2014) 315–323, https://doi. org/10.1016/j.parint.2013.11.012.
- [12] A.O.U. (AOU), Checklist of North American Birds, 7th ed., 1998. Washington, DC.
- [13] A. Martínez-Vilalta, A. Motis, G.M. Kirwan, Boat-billed heron (*Cochlearius cochlearius*), version 1.0, in: J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D.A. Christie, E. de Juana (Eds.), Birds of the World, Cornell Lab of Ornithology, New York, USA, 2020, https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.bobher1.01.
- [14] E. Caballero, M.B. Hollis, Irinaia brenesi, nuevo tremátodo de ave de Nicaragua, América Central, Rev. Biol. Trop. 13 (1965) 303–309, https://doi.org/10.15517/ rbt.v13i2.28723.
- [15] A.O. Barrera-Guzmán, S. Guillén-Hernández, Helmintos intestinales en aves Ciconiiformes de la ciénaga de Chuburná, Yucatán, México, Rev. Mex. Biodivers 79 (2008) 525–527, https://doi.org/10.22201/ib.20078706e.2008.002.549.
- [16] J.J. Vicente, R.M. Pinto, D. Noronha, L. Gonçalves, Nematode parasites of Brazilian Ciconiiformes birds: a general survey with new records for the species, Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 90 (1995) 389–393, https://doi.org/10.1590/s0074-02761995000300014.
- [17] H.A. Pinto, V.L.T. Mati, A.L. de Melo, Valipora minuta (Coil, 1950) (Cyclophyllidea: Gryporhynchidae) in Butorides striata (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves: Ardeidae): The first record from Brazil and a new definitive host record, Check List 8 (2012) 914–916, https://doi.org/10.15560/8.5.914.
- [18] M.P. Ortega-Olivares, L. García-Prieto, M. García-Varela, Gryporhynchidae (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea) in Mexico: species list, hosts, distribution and new

#### A. López-Jiménez et al.

records, Zootaxa 12 (2014) 101–125, https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3795.2.1. 24870465.

- [19] G. Dubois, Du statut de quelques Strigeata La Rue, 1926 (Trematoda), Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel. Sci. Nat. 87 (1964) 27–71.
- [20] F.M.A. Ukoli, On Apharyngostrigea (Apharyngostrigea) simplex (Johnston, 1904) new comb, and A. (Apharyngostrigea) serpentia n. sp. (Strigeidae: Trematoda) with an evaluation of the taxonomy of the genus Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927 by the method of numerical taxonomy, J. Helminthol. 41 (1967) 235–256, https://doi. org/10.1017/S0022149X00021635.
- [21] L.I. Lunaschi, F. Cremonte, F.B. Drago, Checklist of digenean parasites of birds from Argentina, Zootaxa (2007) 1–36, https://doi.org/10.11646/ zootaxa.1403.1.1.
- [22] S.N.G. Howell, S. Webb, A Guide to the Birds of Mexico and Northern Central America, Oxford Uni, New York, 1995.
- [23] J. Bowles, D.P. McManus, Rapid discrimination of *Echinococcus* species and strains using a polymerase chain reaction-based RFLP method, Mol. Biochem. Parasitol. 57 (1993) 231–239, https://doi.org/10.1016/0166-6851(93)90199-8.
- [24] J. Bowles, D. Blair, D. McManus, A molecular phylogeny of the human schistosomes, Mol. Phylogenet. Evol. 4 (1995) 103–109.
- [25] M. García-Varela, S.A. Nadler, Phylogenetic relationships of Palaeacanthocephala (Acanthocephala) inferred from SSU and LSU rDNA gene sequences, J. Parasitol. 91 (2005) 1401–1409, https://doi.org/10.1645/GE-523R.1.
- [26] A. Moszczynska, S.A. Locke, J.D. McLaughlin, D.J. Marcogliese, T.J. Crease, Development of primers for the mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase I gene in digenetic trematodes (Platyhelminthes) illustrates the challenge of barcoding parasitic helminths, Mol. Ecol. Resour. 9 (Suppl s1) (2009) 75–82, https://doi.org/ 10.1111/j.1755-0998.2009.02634.x.
- [27] J.D. Thompson, D.G. Higgins, T.J. Gibson, CLUSTALW: improving the sensitivity of progressive multiple sequence alignment through sequence weighting, positionspecific gap penalties and weight matrix choice, Nucleic Acids Res. 22 (1994) 4673–4680, https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/22.22.4673.
- [28] D. Posada, jModelTest: phylogenetic model averaging, Mol. Biol. Evol. 25 (2008) 1253–1256, https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msn083.
- [29] D. Silvestro, I. Michalak, raxmlGUI: a graphical front-end for RAxML, Org. Divers. Evol. 12 (2012) 335–337, https://doi.org/10.1007/s13127-011-0056-0.
- [30] F. Ronquist, M. Teslenko, P. Van Der Mark, D.L. Ayres, A. Darling, S. Hohna, B. Larget, L. Liu, M.A. Suchard, J.P. Huelsenbeck, MrBayes 3.2: efficient Bayesian phylogenetic inference and model choice across a large model space, Syst. Biol. 61 (2012) 539–542, https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/sys029.
- [31] M.A. Miller, W. Pfeiffer, T. Schwartz, Creating the CIPRES science gateway for inference of large phylogenetic trees, in: 2010 Gatew. Comput. Environ. Work., 2010, pp. 1–8, https://doi.org/10.1109/GCE.2010.5676129.
- [32] A. Rambaut, Tree Figure Drawing Tool Version 1.4.4, Institute of Evolutionary Biology, University of Edinburgh, 2006. Available at, http://tree.bio.ed.ac.uk/soft ware/figtree/ (Accessed 20 January 2021).
- [33] K. Tamura, G. Stecher, D. Peterson, A. Filipski, S. Kumar, MEGA6: molecular evolutionary genetics analysis version 6.0, Mol. Biol. Evol. 30 (2013) 2725–2729, https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/mst197.

- [34] L. Szidat, BeitrÄge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Strigea (Abildg.). II. Spzieller teil; Revision der gattung Strigea nebst beschereibung einer anzahl neuer gattungen und arten, Ztschr, Parasitenk. Berl. 1 (1929) 688–764, https://doi.org/10.1007/ BF02284602.
- [35] L. Szidat, Zur revision der trematoden gattung Strigea Abildgaard, zentralblatt fur bakteriol, Parasitenkunde. Infekt. Und. Hyg. (1928) 204–215.
- [36] B.M.M. Fernandes, M.C.N. Justo, M.Q. Cárdenas, S.C. Cohen, South American Trematodes Parasites of Birds and Mammals, 1st ed., Oficina de Livros, Rio Janeiro, Brazil, 2015.
- [37] D.I. Gibson, R.A. Bray, E.A. Harris, Host-Parasite Database of the Natural History Museum, London. http://wwwnhmacuk/research-curation/scientific-resources/t axonomy- systematics/host-parasites/, 2005 (accessed 20 February 2021).
- [38] J. Labriola, D. Suriano, Digeneans of birds (Ardeidae) from de Monte Lake, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Physis. 56 (1998) 1–7.
- [39] T.J. Achatz, E.E. Pulis, D. González-Acuña, V.V. Tkach, Phylogenetic Relationships of *Cardiocephaloides* spp. (Digenea, Diplostomoidea) and the Genetic Characterization of *Cardiocephaloides physalis* from Magellanic Penguin, *Spheniscus* magellanicus, in Chile, Acta Parasitol. 65 (2020) 525–534, https://doi.org/ 10.2478/s11686-019-00162-5.
- [40] S.A. Locke, J.D. McLaughlin, A.R. Lapierre, P.T.J. Johnson, D.J. Marcogliese, Linking larvae and adults of *Apharyngostrigea cornu*, *Hysteromorpha triloba*, and *Alaria mustelae* (Diplostomoidea: Digenea) using molecular data, J. Parasitol. 97 (2011) 846–851, https://doi.org/10.1645/GE-2775.1.
- [41] M. Ostrowski de Núñez, The life history of a trematode, Apharyngostrigea simplex (Johnston 1904), from the ardeid bird Egretta thula in Argentina, Zool. Anz. 222 (1989) 322–336.
- [42] O. Louis, Life history studies on two strigeid trematodes of the Douglas Lake region, Michigan, J. Parasitol. 26 (1940) 447–477.
- [43] E.E. Pulis, V.V. Tkach, R.A. Newman, Helminth parasites of the wood frog, *Lithobates Sylvaticus*, in prairie pothole wetlands of the northern great plains, Wetlands. 31 (2011) 675–685, https://doi.org/10.1007/s13157-011-0183-6.
- [44] V. Tkach, J. Pawlowski, J. Mariaux, Phylogenetic analysis of the suborder Plagiorchiata (Platyhelminthes, Digenea) based on partial lsrDNA sequences, Int. J. Parasitol. 30 (2000) 83–93, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0020-7519(99)00163-0.
- [45] C. Patrelle, J. Portier, D. Jouet, D. Delorme, H. Ferté, Prevalence and intensity of *Alaria alata* (Goeze, 1792) in water frogs and brown frogs in natural conditions, Parasitol. Res. 114 (2015) 4405–4412, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-015-4680-z.
- [46] P.D. Olson, T.H. Cribb, V.V. Tkach, R.A. Bray, D.T.J. Littlewood, Phylogeny and classification of the Digenea (Platyhelminthes: Trematoda), Int. J. Parasitol. 33 (2003) 733–755, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0020-7519(03)00049-3.
- [47] D.I. Lebedeva, G.A. Yakovleva, Trematoda Nematostrigea serpens (Nitzsch 1819) Sandground 1934, a new species in the parasite fauna of birds in Karelia, Biol. Bull. 43 (2016) 1018–1023, https://doi.org/10.1134/S1062359016090065.
- [48] M. García-Varela, A.L. Sereno-Uribe, C.D. Pinacho-Pinacho, E. Hernández-Cruz, G. Pérez-Ponce de León, An integrative taxonomic study reveals a new species of *Tylodelphys* Diesing, 1950 (Digenea: Diplostomidae) in central and northern Mexico, J. Helminthol. 90 (2016) 668–679, https://doi.org/10.1017/ S0022149X15000917.

III.II. PHYLOGENETIC ANALYSES BASED ON MOLECULAR AND MORPHOLOGICAL DATA REVEAL A NEW SPECIES OF *STRIGEA* ABILDGAARD, 1790 (DIGENEA: STRIGEIDAE) AND TAXONOMIC CHANGES IN STRIGEIDS INFECTING NEOTROPICAL BIRDS OF PREY

Alejandra López-Jiménez\*, Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García, Leopoldo Andrade-Gómez and Martin García-Varela

# \*Author for correspondence

Journal of Helminthology (2023) 97, e35: 1–15.

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X23000196



cambridge.org/jhl

# **Research Paper**

**Cite this article:** López-Jiménez A, González-García MT, Andrade-Gómez L, García-Varela M (2023). Phylogenetic analyses based on molecular and morphological data reveal a new species of *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790 (Digenea: Strigeidae) and taxonomic changes in strigeids infecting Neotropical birds of prey. *Journal of Helminthology* **97**, e35, 1–15. https:// doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X23000196

Received: 2 March 2023 Revised: 21 March 2023 Accepted: 22 March 2023

### **Keywords:**

Strigeidae; phylogeny; *Strigea*; molecular markers; taxonomy

Author for correspondence:

A. López-Jiménez; Email: aleloji@ciencias.

© The Author(s), 2023. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution and reproduction, provided the original article is properly cited.



Phylogenetic analyses based on molecular and morphological data reveal a new species of *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790 (Digenea: Strigeidae) and taxonomic changes in strigeids infecting Neotropical birds of prey

A. López-Jiménez<sup>1,2</sup> (), M.T. González-García<sup>1,2</sup> (), L. Andrade-Gómez<sup>3</sup> () and M. García-Varela<sup>1</sup> ()

<sup>1</sup>Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), Mexico City, Mexico; <sup>2</sup>Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Unidad de Posgrado, CDMX, Mexico and <sup>3</sup>Escuela Nacional de Estudios Superiores, Unidad Mérida, Yucatán, Mexico

# Abstract

Members of the genus Strigea Abildgaard, 1790 are endoparasites of birds distributed worldwide. Adults of an undescribed species of the genus Strigea were collected from the intestines of two hawk species (Rupornis magnirostris and Accipiter coperii). Other species identified as Parastrigea macrobursa that were described in Argentina were also recovered from two hawk species (Buteogallus urubitinga and Buteogallus anthracinus) in three localities along the coasts of Mexico. Specimens of the two species were sequenced for three molecular markers, the internal transcribed spacers locus (ITS1-5.8S rDNA- ITS2) and the domains D1-D3 from the large subunit from nuclear ribosomal DNA and the cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 from mitochondrial DNA. The newly sequenced specimens were aligned with other strigeids sequences downloaded from GenBank. Maximum likelihood and Bayesian analyses inferred with each molecular marker revealed that our specimens of Strigea sp. formed an independent lineage, which is recognized herein as a new species, Strigea magnirostris n. sp., representing the first species in Mexico and the 16th in the Neotropical region. Morphologically, the new species is distinguished from other congeneric species from the Americas by having an oral sucker with several papillae around it, well-developed pseudosuckers (118-248 µm), a tegument covered with tiny spines, a larger cone genital (193-361 × 296-637) and a larger copulatory bursa (247-531 × 468-784). Our phylogenetic analyses revealed that P. macrobursa is not closely related to other members of the genus Parastrigea and is nested within Strigea, suggesting that P. macrobursa should be transferred to Strigea to form Strigea macrobursa n. comb., expanding its distribution range from Mexico to Argentina. Finally, the analyses also revealed that the taxonomy and systematics of Strigea should be re-evaluated, combining morphological and molecular characteristics.

# Introduction

The cosmopolitan family Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 currently contains 13 genera with approximately 110 nominal species distributed worldwide (Niewiadomska, 2002). The type genus Strigea was established by Abildgaard, 1790 to accommodate species that have vitellarium uniformly distributed over both parts of the body and the presence of a pharynx (Dubois, 1968; Niewiadomska, 2002). Among strigeids, Strigea is considered the most diverse genus within the family, with approximately 47 nominal species associated mainly with strigiform, accipitriform, falconiform, ciconiiform, caprimulgiform, cariamiform, passeriform, gruiform, trogoniform and anseriform birds (Dubois, 1968; Drago et al., 2014). Information on the life cycle of most species of Strigea is scarce, but it is thought to involve four hosts. Adult worms live and reproduce sexually in the digestive tracts of birds that serve as definitive hosts. Eggs are expelled into the environment with the faeces of the host. After the ingestion of the eggs by a planorbid snail, which serves as the first intermediate host, the parasites develop into cercariae. The cercariae emerge and swim to find and penetrate the second intermediate host (amphibians), where they develop into mesocercariae and in some cases it may cause severe morphological anomalies as the polydactyly (Sinsch et al., 2019; Svinin et al., 2020, 2023). The amphibian with the mesocercaria is ingested by the third intermediate host (an amphibian, reptile, bird, or small mammal) and then the parasite develops into an encysted, tetracotyle-type metacercaria. Finally, these amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals

are some of the principal food resources of prey birds, in which the life cycle is completed (Pearson, 1959, 1972; Odening, 1967).

To date, Strigea contains 47 described species, nine of which are distributed in Asia, nine in Africa, five in Oceania and three in Europe (Dubois, 1968, 1988; Dubois & Beverley-Burton, 1971). In the Americas, 21 species have been described, of which six are in North America (Strigea infundibuliformis Dubois, 1934; Strigea macroconophora Dubois and Rausch, 1950; Strigea elegans Chandler and Rausch, 1947; Strigea sphaerula macrosicya Dubois and Rausch, 1950; Strigea gruis Dubois and Rausch, 1964 and Strigea macropharynx Dubois and Rausch, 1965); and 15 species in South America (Strigea caryophylla (Diesing, 1850) Mathias, 1925; Strigea elliptica (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928; Strigea bulbosa (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928; Strigea nugax Szidat, 1928; Strigea vaginata (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928; Strigea falconis brasiliana Szidat, 1929; Strigea caluri Dubois, 1962; Strigea sphaerocephala (Westrumb, 1823) Dubois, 1937; Strigea microbursa Pearson and Dubois, 1985; Strigea magniova Dubois, 1988; Strigea arcuata Dubois, 1988; Strigea meridionalis Lunaschi and Drago, 2009; Strigea inflecta Lunaschi and Drago, 2012; Strigea orbiculata Lunaschi and Drago, 2013 and Strigea proteolytica Drago, Lunaschi and Draghi, 2014) (Dubois, 1968; Lunaschi & Drago, 2006, 2009, 2012, 2013; Drago et al., 2014). The morphological identification of Strigea spp. is complex and problematic due to their small size and the difficulty in observing internal and external structures used for taxonomy and differentiation among species (Lunaschi & Drago, 2006, 2009, 2012, 2013; Drago et al., 2014). Additionally, molecular data are scarce and only a few sequences of Strigea are currently available (Hernández-Mena et al., 2017; Heneberg et al., 2018; Svinin et al., 2020). In Mexico, the metacercaria of Strigea was recorded for the first time by Vidal-Martínez (1995) in two cichlid fish species in south-eastern Mexico (Pérez-Ponce de León et al., 2007). However, the specimens were not deposited, and therefore, the records could not be verified. Hernández-Mena et al. (2017) recorded an adult of Strigea sp. in crested caracara (Caracara cheriway Jacquin) in Presa La Angostura, Chiapas, Mexico. Recently, strigeids in Mexico have started to receive attention and much effort has been made to incorporate morphological and molecular characteristics to describe and delineate the biodiversity of this group of parasites (Hernández-Mena et al., 2014, 2017; López-Jiménez et al., 2021, 2022).

In the current study, adult specimens of the genus *Strigea* were collected from the intestine of roadside hawk (*Rupornis magnirostris* Gmelin) and Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii* Bonaparte) in six localities from the Neotropical region of Mexico. After a careful morphological examination, the specimens were determined to correspond to an undescribed species of the genus *Strigea*. In addition, other strigeids collected from the intestine of the great black hawk (*Buteogallus urubitinga* Gmelin) and common black hawk (*Buteogallus anthracinus* Deepe) were identified as *Parastrigea macrobursa* Drago & Lunaschi, 2011, a species previously described in South America.

The objectives of the present research were: (a) to provide a morphological description of the new species; and (b) to test the systematic position of *P. macrobursa* by using sequences of the internal transcribed spacers (ITS1-5.8S rDNA- ITS2) and large subunit (LSU) of the nuclear DNA and of the cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (*cox 1*) gene of the mitochondrial DNA. We

then used the resulting phylogenetic trees as a framework to discuss host-parasite associations and begin to understand the evolutionary history of this group of strigeids.

# **Materials and methods**

#### Specimen collection

A total of 17 hawks were collected between December 2019 and December 2021 in nine localities from Mexico (fig. 1; table 1). Ten individuals of roadside hawk (*R. magnirostris*), one Cooper's hawk (*A. cooperii*), two individuals of great black hawk (*Buteogallus urubitinga*) and four common black hawks (*B. anthracinus*). Birds were identified following Howell & Webb (1995) and the American Ornithologist' Union (1998) guidelines. Strigeids were removed from the intestines of the birds and examined using a stereomicroscope. Digeneans collected were relaxed in hot distilled water and preserved in 100% ethanol for morphological and molecular analyses.

# Morphological analyses

Digeneans preserved in 100% ethanol were stained with Mayer's paracarmine (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany), dehydrated in ethanol series, cleared in methyl salicylate and mounted in Canada balsam for morphological analysis. Specimens were examined using a compound microscope equipped with a bright field Leica DM 1000 light emitting diode microscope (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany). Measurements were taken using Leica Application Suite microscope software (Leica Microsystems GmbH, Wetzlar, Germany) and are given in micrometres and presented with the range followed by the mean in parentheses. Some specimens were dehydrated with an ethanol series, critical point dried, sputter coated with gold and examined with a Hitachi Stereoscan Model S-2469N scanning electron microscope operating at 15 kV. Voucher specimens from the present study were deposited in the Colección Nacional de Helmintos (CNHE) from Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), Mexico City.

# DNA isolation, amplification and sequencing

Strigeids preserved in 100% ethanol were placed individually in tubes and digested overnight at 56°C in a solution containing 20 mM sodium chloride, 10 mM Tris-hydrochloride (pH = 7.6), 100 mM ethylenedinitrilotetraacetic acid disodium salt dihydrate (pH = 8.0), 1% Sarkosyl and 0.1 mg/ml proteinase K. Following digestion, DNA was extracted from the supernatant using the DNAzol reagent (Molecular Research Center, Cincinnati, Ohio). The internal transcribed spacers (ITS1-5.8S rDNA- ITS2) of the nuclear ribosomal DNA were amplified using the forward primer BD1 5'-GTCGTAACAAGGTTTCCGTA- 3' (Bowles & McManus, 1993) and the reverse primer BD2 5'-ATCTAG ACCGGACTAGGCTGTG-3' (Bowles et al., 1995). The partial fragments of domains D1-D3 of the large subunit of nuclear ribosomal RNA (LSU) were amplified with the forward primer 391 5'-AGCGGAGGAAAAGAAACTAA-3' (Nadler et al., 2000) and the reverse primer 536, 5' -CAGCTATCCTGAGGGAAAC-3' (García-Varela & Nadler, 2005). The complete gene of the cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 (cox 1; 850 base pairs (bp)) was amplified using the forward primers AphaF, 5'-TAT 



Fig. 1. Map of Mexico showing the sampled sites for the birds. Localities with a circle with colours green and red were positive for the infection with *Strigea magnirostris* n. sp. and *Strigea macrobursa* n. comb., respectively. Localities correspond to those in table 1.

JB4.5'-TAAAGAACATAATGAAATTG3' (Bowles et al., 1992). Polymerase chain reactions (PCRs) were carried out in 25 µl reactions, consisted of 1  $\mu$ l of each primer, 2.5  $\mu$ l of 10 × buffer, 1.5 µl MgCl2, 0.5 µl of dNTP mixture, 0.125 µl of Platinum Taq DNA polymerase (Invitrogen Corporation, São Paulo, Brazil) and 2 µl of genomic DNA. PCR cycling parameters for amplifications consisted of denaturation at 94°C for 1 min, 35 cycles of 94° C for 1 min, 50°C for 1 min and 72°C for 1 min, followed by a post-amplification incubation at 72°C for 10 min. Sequencing reactions were performed using ABI Big Dye (Applied Biosystems, Boston, Massachusetts) terminator sequencing chemistry and reaction products were separated and detected using an ABI 3730 capillary DNA sequencer. Contigs were assembled and base-calling differences resolved using Codoncode Aligner version 9.0.1 (Codoncode Corporation, Dedham, Massachusetts) and submitted to the GenBank dataset (table 1).

# Alignments and phylogenetic analysis

Newly-generated sequences of ITS, LSU and *cox* 1 were aligned with other sequences of strigeids available in the GenBank dataset. Sequences of each molecular marker were aligned using the software CLUSTAL\_X (Thompson *et al.*, 1997). The best nucleotide substitution model was selected for each molecular marker using jModelTest v2.1.7 (Posada, 2008) and applying the Akaike information criterion. The best nucleotide substitution model for the ITS and LSU dataset were TVM + I + G and for *cox* 1 the dataset was TIM3 + I + G. Phylogenetic trees were reconstructed through maximum likelihood (ML) with the program RAxML v7.0.4 (Silvestro & Michalak, 2012), and Bayesian inference (BI) analyses were inferred with MrBayes 3.2.2 (Ronquist *et al.*, 2012) using the computational resource Cyberinfrastructure for Phylogenetic Research Science Gateway v3.3 (Miller *et al.*, 2010). ML analyses were inferred with the option GTRGAMMAI and 10,000 bootstrap replicates. BI analyses included Markov chain Monte Carlo searches of two simultaneous runs for 10 million generations, sampling every 1000 generations, a heating parameter value of 0.2 and a burn-in of 25%. Trees were drawn and edited using FigTree software v1.4.0 (Rambaut, 2012). Genetic divergences were estimated using *P* uncorrected distances with MEGA v.6 (Tamura *et al.*, 2013).

# Results

# Molecular characterization and phylogenetic analyses

# Nuclear genes

The ITS dataset included 42 sequences with 1042 characters. The phylogenetic analyses performed with ML and BI showed that the genus *Strigea* is monophyletic and is subdivided into two major subclades (fig. 2). The first subclade was formed by 17 isolates of an undescribed species of *Strigea* sp. from the roadside hawk (*R. magnirostris*) and Cooper's hawk (*A. cooperii*) collected from six localities in Mexico. This clade is sister to another subclade formed by eight isolates identified morphologically as *P. macrobursa* recovered from the great black hawk (*B. anthracinus*) from

Table 1. Specimens' information for *Strigea* spp., locality, state, geographical coordinates, host name, number of host examined/infected (prevalence of infection) and GenBank accession number for specimens studied in the current study.

Locality	State	Coordinates	Host	Host infected/ host revised	Species of <i>Strigea</i>	Internal transcribed spacers	Large subunit	Cytochrome <i>c</i> oxidase subunit 1
1. Tamiahua	Veracruz	21°18′02″ N 97°26′56.2″ W	Rupornis magnirostris	1/1	<i>S. magnirostris</i> n. sp.	OQ647944	OQ647911	OQ648146
						OQ647941	OQ647912	OQ648143
2. Tecolutla	Veracruz	20°33′49.8″N 97°05′57.7″W	Buteogallus urubitinga	1/1	S. <i>macrobursa</i> n. comb.	OQ647932	OQ647927	OQ648131
						OQ647933	OQ647928	OQ648130
						OQ647936	OQ647929	OQ648132
						OQ647935	OQ647930	OQ648133
3. Tlacotalpan	Veracruz	18°37′04.15″ N 95°38′56.10″ W	R. magnirostris	2/2	S. magnirostris n. sp.	OQ647942	OQ647913	OQ648142
						OQ647943	OQ647909	
						OQ647948	OQ647914	OQ648144
						OQ647940	OQ647910	OQ648145
4. Isla Aguada	Campeche	18°48'22.92" N 91°28'03.68" W	B. urubitinga	1/1	S. macrobursa n. comb.	OQ647937	OQ647923	
						OQ647938	OQ647924	
						OQ647939	OQ647925	
								OQ648128
							OQ647926	OQ648129
5. Tres Vidas	Guerrero	16°43′59.85″ N 99°42′48.99″ W	R. magnirostris	1/3	S. magnirostris n. sp.	OQ647949	OQ647917	OQ648135
			Accipiter cooperii	1/1		OQ647945	OQ647915	OQ648140
						OQ647946		OQ648141
						OQ647947	OQ647916	OQ648147
6. Marquelia	Guerrero	16°35′40.88″ N 98°50′37.90″ W	R. magnirostris	1/1	S. magnirostris n. sp.	OQ647950	OQ647918	OQ648136
						OQ647951	OQ647919	OQ648137
						OQ647952		OQ648138
7. Villa de Tututepec	Oaxaca	15°56′10.98″ N 97°13′38.87″ W	R. magnirostris	1/2	S. magnirostris n. sp.	OQ647953	OQ647920	OQ648139
			B. anthracinus	0/3				
8. Santa María, Cocotepec	Oaxaca	15°48′24.56″ N 97°00′49.79″ W	B. anthracinus	1/1	S. macrobursa n. comb.	OQ647934	OQ647931	OQ648134
9. El Zapotal	Chiapas	15°58′20.26″ N 93°51′23.04″ W	R. magnirostris	1/1	S. magnirostris n. sp.	OQ647954	OQ647921	
						OQ647955	OQ647922	
						OQ647956		OQ648148
								OQ648149
								OQ648150

The sample number for each locality corresponds with the same number in Figure 1.

three localities in Mexico. All these relationships were supported with well-supported bootstrap values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (fig. 2). The intraspecific genetic divergence among 17 isolates of *Strigea* sp. was low, ranging from 0 to 0.3%, whereas that for *P. macrobursa* ranged from 0 to 0.2% for ITS. The LSU dataset consisted of 21 terminals and 1208 characters. The tree topologies inferred using the LSU dataset from the nuclear DNA showed that the genus *Strigea* is paraphyletic because the genus was subdivided into two major clades. The first major clade was formed by two sequences identified as *Strigea robusta* 



Fig. 2. Phylogenetic trees inferred with Maximum Likelihood (ML) and consensus Bayesian Inference (BI) with the internal transcribed spacers dataset. Numbers near internal nodes show maximum likelihood bootstrap percentage values and Bayesian posterior probabilities.



Fig. 3. Phylogenetics trees inferred with Maximum Likelihood (ML) and consensus Bayesian Inference (BI) with the large subunit dataset. Numbers near internal nodes show ML bootstrap percentage values and Bayesian posterior probabilities.

(MT075841 and MK585230) recovered from the marsh frog (Pelophylax ridibundus) and edible frog (Pelophylax esculentus), respectively, from Russia, and this clade was sister to a clade formed by species of the genera Parastrigea Szidat, 1928 and Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927 (fig. 3). The second major clade was formed by four subclades. The first subclade contains an unidentified sequence of Strigea sp. (KT362372) from water frog (Pelophylax sp.) from France. The second subclade was formed by nine isolates of P. macrobursa from Mexico, which is a sister to the third subclade formed by a single sequence of an unidentified sample of Strigea sp. (MF398343) recovered from crested caracara (Caracara cheriway) from Presa La Angostura, Chiapas, Mexico. The fourth subclade was formed by 14 isolates of Strigea sp. recovered from the roadside hawk (R. magnirostris) and Cooper's hawk (A. cooperii) from six localities in Mexico (fig. 3). Finally, the intraspecific genetic divergence among 14 isolates of Strigea sp. was low, ranging from 0 to 0.10%, whereas that for nine isolates of *P. macrobursa* ranged from 0 to 0.08% for LSU.

# Mitochondrial gene

The newly completed sequences from cox 1 were aligned with other partial sequences downloaded from GenBank. The alignment included the first region of cox 1 with 42 sequences and 374 characters. The phylogenetic analyses performed with ML and BI showed that the genus Strigea is monophyletic (fig. 4). The clade was subdivided into three subclades. The first subclade was formed by 16 isolates of an undescribed species of Strigea sp. from the Neotropical region of Mexico. The second subclade was formed by an isolate of an unidentified sequence of Strigea sp. (MF398319) from Presa La Angostura, Chiapas, Mexico. The third subclade was formed by seven isolates identified morphologically as P. macrobursa. All these relationships had high bootstrap values and Bayesian posterior probabilities (fig. 4). The intraspecific genetic divergence ranged from 0 to 1% among isolates of Strigea sp. and from 0 to 1.3% for P. macrobursa for cox 1.

In summary, the phylogenetic analyses performed with two nuclear markers and one mitochondrial molecular marker supported the monophyly of all new isolates of Strigea spp. from the Neotropical region (figs 2-4). The new ITS, LSU and cox 1 sequences revealed that our specimens of Strigea sp. recovered from the roadside hawk (R. magnirostris) and Cooper's hawk (A. cooperii) from six localities in the Neotropical region of Mexico formed an independent lineage, which is recognized herein as a new species and is described next as Strigea magnirostris n. sp., representing the first species to Mexico and the 22nd to the Americas. In addition, the specimens identified as P. macrobursa collected from the intestine of the great black hawk (B. urubitinga) (type host) and common black hawk (B. anthracinus) formed a clade nested inside Strigea, and as a result, it should be transferred to Strigea to form Strigea macrobursa n. comb. (figs 2-4).

# Morphological description

Family Strigeidae Railliet, 1919

Subfamily Strigeinae Railliet, 1919

Genus Strigea Abildgaard, 1790

Strigea magnirostris n. sp.

*Type host: R. magnirostris* (roadside hawk) (Accipitriformes: Accipitridae).

*Other host: A. cooperii* (Cooper's hawk) (Accipitriformes: Accipitridae).

*Type locality*: Tamiahua, Veracruz, Mexico (21°18′02″ N, 97° 26′56.2″ W).

Other locality: Tres Vidas, Guerrero, Mexico (16°43'59.8" N, 99°42'48.9" W).

Site in host: Intestine.

Prevalence: eight of 11 (72%).

*Type material*: Holotype CNHE 11118; paratypes CNHE 11119; voucher CNHE 11120.

*GenBank accession number:* ITS, OQ647940–56; LSU, OQ647909–22; *cox 1*, OQ648135–50.

*Etymology*: The epithet of the species refers to the specific name of the type host.

Description (figs 5 and 6; table 2)

Description (based on 17 adult specimens) (figs 5 and 6): Body 3.03–4.43 mm (3.93 mm) in total length. Tegument spines on the surface of the forebody (fig. 6d). Forebody is longer than is wide, covered with tiny rounded spines, 562-872 (749) long by 400-690 (583) wide, representing 20% of body length (BL) (figs 5 and 6b-d). Hind-body long, strongly curved dorsally with tegument smooth, 2440-3591 (3176) long by 352-632 (492) wide, almost four times longer than the forebody, with a ratio of hind-body length to forebody length of 1: 3.3-5.3 (4.2). Oral sucker terminal, well developed, 77-109 (97) long by 80-115 (100) wide, with several papillae around it (fig. 6c). Ventral sucker well developed, larger than oral sucker, 150-240 (187) long by 124-188 (158) wide. Ratio of ventral sucker length to oral sucker length is 1: 1.45-2.42 (2.0). Pharynx 65-103 (80) long by 64-90 (72) wide. Ratio of pharynx length to oral sucker length is 0.84-1.10 (0.97). Pseudosuckers well developed with conspicuous folds in anterior section, 114-248 (185) long by 77-12 (101) wide (fig. 6b). Holdfast organ lobes can be projected beyond the anterior margin of the forebody, proteolytic gland at base of forebody, 182-225 (200) long by 83-119 (106) wide. Testes in tandem, bilobed, situated near posterior end of the body, anterior testis 272-476 (370) long by 261-496 (378) wide, posterior testis slightly larger than anterior testis at 346-497(420) long by 280-512 (400) wide. Seminal vesicle long, sinuous, postesticular, slightly overlapping with posterior testis. Ovary reniform, pretesticular 139-190 (165) long by 126-214 (170) wide. Mehlis' gland and vitelline reservoir in the intertesticular region. Vitelline follicles of different sizes in both body segments; in the forebody, small follicles extend into the holdfast organ and lateral body wall from the posterior margin of the sucker ventral, while in the hind-body, large follicles are mostly concentrated in the neck (pre-ovarian region) ventrally to the seminal vesicle or copulatory bursa (fig. 5). Copulatory bursa large triangle-shaped broadening in posterior end, 247-531 (390) long by 468-784 (630) wide (figs 5 and 6e). Muscular ring (Ringnapf) well developed. Genital cone large and well delimited from body parenchyma, 193-361 (280) long by 380-637 (512) wide, ejaculatory duct and uterus join at base of genital cone, forming hermaphroditic duct. Uterus with large and numerous eggs (20-50) (35), oval, 71-105 long by 40-65 (52) wide. Ratio of genital cone length to egg length is 1: 1.95-3.88 (2.9). Excretory pore terminal.

# Remarks

Currently, 21 species of the genus *Strigea* have been described in the Americas that parasitize strigiform, ciconiiform, falconiform, caprimulgiform, passeriform, gruiform, trogoniform and anseriform birds. Of the 21 described species, only five species (*S. falconis brasiliana, S. elegans, S. microbursa, S. magniova* and *S. arcuata*) share morphological characteristics with *S. magnirostris* 



Fig. 4. Phylogenetics trees inferred with Maximum Likelihood (ML) and consensus Bayesian Inference (BI) with the cox 1 dataset. Numbers near internal nodes show ML bootstrap percentage values and Bayesian posterior probabilities.

n. sp., such as body shape, presence of a neck region in the hindbody and distribution of vitelline follicles in the forebody, which are scarce and extend into the lobes from the holdfast organ (Chandler & Rausch, 1947; Dubois, 1968, 1988; Pearson & Dubois, 1985; Lunaschi & Drago, 2006, 2009). The new species most closely resembles *S. arcuata*, *S. microbursa* and *S. elegans* by having pseudosuckers that are well developed in the forebody. However, *S. arcuata* can be distinguished from *S. magnirostris* 



Fig. 5. Adult of Strigea magnirostris n. sp. from Rupornis magnirostris; whole worm, holotype, lateral view. Scale bars =  $500 \,\mu$ m.

n. sp. by having a smaller genital cone included in a circular muscular formation  $(125 \times 145 \text{ vs. } 193-361 \times 296-637 \text{ in } S. magniros$ tris). In addition, S. arcuata possesses lower limits for the following characteristics: pseudosuckers ( $105 \times 80$  vs.  $118-248 \times$ 64-125 in S. magnirostris); hind-body width (180 vs. 352-632); anterior testes  $(255 \times 185 \text{ vs. } 272-476 \times 261-496)$ ; and posterior testes  $(340 \times 260 \text{ vs. } 300-497 \times 280-512)$ . The species S. microbursa can be distinguished from S. magnirostris n. sp. by having a smaller genital cone (100-180 × 80-140 vs. 193-361 × 296-637). In addition, S. microbursa possesses lower limits for the following characteristics: pseudosuckers (85-95 × 90-95 vs. 118-248×64-125 in S. magnirostris); forebody width (230-300 vs. 400-690); ovary length (55-140 vs. 139-190); and ovary width (80-106 vs. 126-214). Finally, S. elegans can be distinguished from S. magnirostris n. sp. due to its smaller BL (1550-2450 vs. 3030–4437), smaller copulatory bursa (350 diam. vs. 247–531  $\times$ 468-784) and larger eggs (115-220 vs. 71-105) (see table 2).

# Morphological redescription

# Strigea macrobursa n. comb.

Syn. Parastrigea macrobursa Drago and Lunaschi, 2011

*Host: B. urubitinga* (great black hawk) (Accipitriformes: Accipitridae).

*Other host: B. anthracinus* (common black hawk) (Accipitriformes: Accipitridae)

*Locality*: Isla Aguada, Campeche, Mexico (18°48'22.92" N, 91° 28'03.68" W).

Other localities: Tecolutla, Veracruz, Mexico ( $20^{\circ}33'49.8''$  N,  $97^{\circ}05'57.7''$  W).

Site in host: Intestine.

Prevalence: 3 of 6 (50%).

Voucher specimens: CNHE 11121, 11122.

*GenBank accession number:* ITS OQ647932–39; LSU OQ647923–31; *cox 1* OQ648128–34.

Description (figs 7 and 8; table 3)

Description (based on 26 adult specimens) (figs 7 and 8): Body 957-2.88 mm (1920 mm) in total length. Forebody tulip-shaped, 344-775 (560) long by 238-562 (400) wide (fig. 7b). Tegument spines on the surface of the forebody (fig. 8d). Hind-body slightly plump with tegument smooth, two to three times longer than the forebody at 609-2184 (1400) long by 256-759 (508) wide, with some specimens having a neck region (nine individuals) and some specimens lacking a neck region (17 individuals) (fig. 7a, c). Ratio of BL to forebody length is 1: 2.5-4.1 (1: 3.3). Ratio of hind-body length to forebody length is 1: 1.5-3.1 (1: 2.3). Oral sucker subterminal, well developed, 64-95 (80) long by 57-86 (71) wide (fig. 8c). Ventral sucker oval, 74-106 (90) long by 55-98 (76) wide. Prepharynx absent, pharynx 33-66 (52) long by 31-59 (47) wide. Holdfast organ lobes reaching anterior end (fig. 8b, c), proteolytic gland at base of forebody 75 long by 43 wide. Testes in tandem, large, not lobed, anterior testis oval 95-281 (190) long by 132-449 (290) wide, posterior testis slightly larger than anterior testis at 137-392 (260) long by 155-474 (314) wide. Seminal vesicle long, postesticular. Ovary oval, pre-testicular or slightly overlapping anterior testis, 52-188 (120) long by 72-193 (130) wide. Laure's canal, opening dorsally between ovary and anterior testis. Mehlis' gland and vitelline reservoir in the intertesticular region. Vitelline follicles similar in size in both body segments; in the forebody, they are in the dorsal lip of the holdfast organ forming two symmetrical masses situated between the ventral sucker and intersegmental constriction; in the hindbody, the vitelline follicles are concentrated in the pre-ovarian region, extending ventrally to the posterior testis or copulatory bursa (fig. 7a-c). Copulatory bursa large, delimited by pronounced constriction, occupying 30%-45% (40%) of hind-body length, 163-681 (422) long by 246-616 (430) wide (fig. 8e). Muscular ring (Ringnapf) absent. Genital cone well delimited from body parenchyma, 89-255 (170) long by 137-230 (180), ejaculatory duct and uterus join at base of genital cone forming hermaphroditic duct. Uterus with large and numerous eggs 3-50 (26) that are 72-117 (95) long by 45-67 (56) wide. Ratio of BL to egg length is 1: 10-28 (1: 19). Genital atrium very deep, genital pore terminal. Excretory pore dorso-subterminal at the level of the copulatory bursa (see table 3).

# Remarks

This species was originally described as *P. macrobursa* by Drago & Lunaschi (2011) from the great black hawk (*B. urubitinga*) from Argentina. The specimens collected in the present study are similar to those of the original description by Drago & Lunaschi (2011). For instance, a forebody tulip-shaped and vitelline follicles distributed in two lateral expansions and a large well-delimited copulatory bursa, with a well-delimited genital cone and deep genital atrium. However, the newly collected specimens from the great black hawk (type host) and common black hawk in



**Fig. 6.** Scanning electron micrographs of *Strigea magnirostris* n. sp. from *Rupornis magnirostris*. (a) Whole worm, ventral view; (b) forebody, ventral view showing pseudo-suckers; (c) oral sucker with papillae; (d) tegumental spines, ventral view of the forebody; (e) copulatory bursa showing cone genital. Scale bars: (a) 400 μm; (b, e) 100 μm; (c) 50 μm; (d) 10 μm.

three localities from the Neotropical region of Mexico showed some level of morphological intraspecific variation. For example, some of our specimens exhibit a neck in the hind-body, whereas other specimens do not. In addition, our specimens have tegumental spines that gradually diminish in size and number from the anterior to posterior region. However, apparently the presence or absence of spines could be related to the development of the worms. A similar pattern has been observed in specimens of two species, *S. falconis brasiliana* and *S. elliptica*, from the Neotropical region (Lunaschi & Drago, 2006, 2009). Finally, our specimens possess higher limits than original description for the following characteristics: hind-body length (609–2184 vs. 754–1451); ovary length (52–188 vs. 69–131); anterior testes width (132–449 vs. 188–262); and posterior testes width (155– 474 vs. 193–304) (see table 3).

# Discussion

The taxonomic history and species composition of the family Strigeidae have been complex and unsettled. Recent molecular evidence suggests that the family is paraphyletic. However, the genera *Apharyngostrigea*, *Parastrigea* and *Strigea* share a common ancestor (Blasco-Costa *et al.*, 2016; Blasco-Costa & Locke, 2017; Hernández-Mena *et al.*, 2017; Locke *et al.*, 2021; López-Jiménez *et al.*, 2022). The genetic library of some strigeid species of the genera *Apharyngostrigea*, *Parastrigea* and *Strigea* has recently increased and provides a large opportunity to clarify the taxonomy and species composition of these three genera

(Blasco-Costa et al., 2016; Hernández-Mena et al., 2017; Locke et al., 2021; López-Jiménez et al., 2022). In the current study, we combined morphological and molecular characteristics to describe a new species, S. magnirostris n. sp. that represents the first species in the Neotropical region of Mexico and the 22nd in the Americas. Morphologically, the new species is distinguished from other congeneric species from the Americas by having an oral sucker with several papillae around it, well-developed pseudosuckers, a tegument covered with tiny spines, a larger cone genital and a larger copulatory bursa. In addition, the phylogenetic trees established with three molecular markers supported that the isolates identified morphologically as P. macrobursa from B. urubitinga (type host) and B. anthracinus collected from three localities in Mexico are not closely related to other members of the genus Parastrigea because they were nested inside Strigea. Therefore, we transferred it to Strigea to form S. macrobursa n. comb., expanding its geographical distribution from Mexico to Argentina (Drago & Lunaschi, 2011), representing the first record in Mexico. Interestingly, our phylogenies established that S. magnirostris n. sp., S. macrobursa n. comb. and Strigea sp. were associated with accipitriform and falconiform birds from the Neotropical region on a clade, suggesting that at least two clades could be formed, one represented by the 22 described species from the Neotropical region and the second represented by the six species from the Nearctic region in the Americas. However, this hypothesis should be tested with more species from other biogeographical regions and primarily adult specimens because the sequences from the LSU available in

# Table 2. Comparative measurements of Strigea magnirostris n. sp. and related species.

	<i>Strigea magnirostris</i> n. sp.	Strigea arcuata	Strigea microbursa		Strigea elegans	Strigea magniova	Strigea falconis brasiliana	
Source	Present study	Dubois (1988)	Pearson & Dubois (1985)	Lunaschi & Drago, (2009)	Chandler & Rausch (1947)	Dubois (1988)	Dubois (1968)	Lunaschi & Drago (2006)
Locality	Mexico	Paraguay	Indonesia	Argentina	United States	Paraguay	Brazil, Cuba	Argentina
Host	Rupornis magnirostris Accipiter cooperii	Accipiter erythronemius Parabuteo unicinctus	Spilornis cheela	Buteogallus meridionalis	Bubo virginianus	R. magnirostris	Accipitridae Falconidae	R. magnirostris
Body length	3030-4437	3700	1400-3600	1266-3021	1550-2450	1320	up to 2500	1305-1392
Forebody (Fo)	562-872 × 400-690	900 × 600	420-600 × 230-300	832-1083 × 328-551	560-1050 × 420-560	320-340 × 230- 240	380–590 × 420–700	319-415 × 314-367
Hind-body (Hi)	2440-3591 × 352-632	2800 × 180	900-1200 × 170-220	1083-2102 × 232-435	980-1800 × 320-500	850-1000 × 160- 260	1110-1830 × 340-580	890-1073 × 362-435
Pseudo-suckers	118-248 × 64-125	105 × 80	85–95 × 90–95	-		-	-	-
Oral sucker	72-109 × 80-115	110 × 105	68–117 × 70–127	69–107 × 74–117	110 × 130	48-68 × 48-57	100-125 × 85-115	76 × 55
Ventral sucker	142-240 × 119-188	200 × 135	65–122 × 73–138	107-143 × 116-143	198 × 220	55-63 × 70-78	160-235 × 140-200	152–162 × 71–105
Proteolytic gland	157-225 × 66-119	185 × 115	-	143–193 × 126–152	150 × 180	-	105–130 × 120–190	-
Pharynx	65–103 × 64–90	95 × 90	57-132 × 52-150	62-83 × 52-64	-	30 × 28	73–95 × 70–95	74 × 48
Ovary	139–190 × 126–214	140 × 170	55-140 × 80-106	105–138 × 88–217	150 × 165	52-65 × 60-80	110-200 × 175-300	59-68 × 101-107
Anterior testis	272-476 × 261-496	255 × 185	110-150 × 130-190	143-280 × 131-343	400 × 425	120–160 × 130– 195	235-360 × 235-410	169–227 × 174–190
Posterior testis	300-497 × 280-512	340 × 260	110-190 × 150-190	179-241 × 157-314	400 × 430	130–150 × 140– 220	275-370 × 235-420	197–217 × 179–241
Copulatory bursa	247-531 × 468-784	-	-	104-420 × 102-381	350 diameter	-	-	183-241 × 215-226
Genital cone	193–361 × 296–637	125 × 145	100-180×80-140	-	-	95–115 × 98–105	240-350 × 220-310	128–167 × 129–143
n eggs	8–50	32 <sup>a</sup>	1–3	1–3	1-8	3–7	1–3	3–5
Eggs	71–105 × 40–65	84-96 × 55-63	100-105 × 50-57	83-129 × 52-98	115-220 × 65-73	105–115 × 52–60	67–91 × 42–55	82-88 × 48-52
Ratio Hi/Fo length	3.2–5.3	3.1 <sup>a</sup>	2.0-2.1 <sup>a</sup>	1.2-2.3	1.4–2.3	2.6–2.9 <sup>a</sup>	1.8-3.6	2.1–3.4
Ratio Vs/Os	1.3-1.8	1.2 <sup>a</sup>	1 <sup>a</sup>	1.2–1.5 <sup>a</sup>	1.6 <sup>a</sup>	1.3–1.4 <sup>ª</sup>	1.6–1.7 <sup>b</sup>	1.9
Ratio Ph/Os	0.7–0.9	0.8 <sup>a</sup>	0.7–1.1 <sup>a</sup>	0.7-1	-	0.4–0.5 <sup>a</sup>	0.8 <sup>b</sup>	0.9 <sup>b</sup>
Ratio Hi/Gc	9.2-15.1	22.4 <sup>a</sup>	6.6–9 <sup>a</sup>	-	-	8.6-8.9 <sup>a</sup>	4.6–5.2 <sup>b</sup>	6.4–7 <sup>b</sup>
Ratio Gc/E	1.9–3.8	1.4	1–1.7 <sup>a</sup>	-	-	0.9–1 <sup>a</sup>	3–5 <sup>b</sup>	1.5–2 <sup>b</sup>

Gc/eggs, genital cone length/egg length; Hi/Fo, hind-body length/forebody length; Hi/Gc, hind-body length/genital cone length; Ph/Os, pharynx width/oral sucker width; Vs/Os, suckers width ratio.

<sup>a</sup>Calculated from original descriptions.

https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X23000196 Published online by Cambridge University Press

<sup>b</sup>Calculated from original descriptions by Drago et al. (2014).

ㅂ



Fig. 7. Adult of Strigea macrobursa n. comb. from Buteogallus urubitinga. (a) Whole worm; (b) forebody, ventral view; (c) whole worm. Scale bars: (a) 300 µm; (b) 100 µm; (c) 250 µm.

GenBank are from larval forms of *Strigea* spp. (KT362372, MT075841 and MK585230) (Patrelle *et al.*, 2015; Svinin *et al.*, 2020).

Heneberg *et al.* (2018) performed one of the most comprehensive taxonomic reviews of strigeids that included samples of the genera *Strigea, Parastrigea, Apharyngostrigea, Cotylurus* Szidat, 1928 and *Apatemon* Szidat, 1928 from Central Europe. These authors sequenced the small subunit and the ITS2 from nuclear ribosomal DNA and the second region of the barcode from cox *1* and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide dehydrogenase subunit 1 from mitochondrial DNA. However, these authors could not compare their sequences with other sequences of strigeids previously analysed by Hernández-Mena *et al.* (2014, 2017) and Blasco-Costa *et al.* (2016) because these authors sequenced the ITS (ITS1-5.8S rDNA- ITS2), the domains D1–D3 of the LSU from nuclear DNA and the *cox 1* barcode, the first region from



Fig. 8. Scanning electron micrographs of Strigea macrobursa n. comb. from Buteogallus urubitinga. (a) Whole worm, ventral view; (b) forebody, ventral view; (c) oral sucker; (d) tegumental spines; (e) copulatory bursa. Scale bars: (a) 500 µm; (b, e) 400 µm; (c) 200 µm; (d) 10 µm.

1	2
1	.3

Table 3. Comparative measurements of	adults Strigea macrobursa	Drago & Lunaschi, 2011	recorded in the Americas.
	5	<i>v v</i>	

	Strigea macrobursa n. comb.	Strigea macrobursa (syn. Parastrigea macrobursa)
Source	Present study	Drago & Lunaschi (2011)
Locality	Mexico	Argentina
Host	Buteogallus urubitinga Buteogallus anthracinus	B. urubitinga
Body length	957-2886	1189–2117
Forebody (Fo)	344-775 × 238-562	435–783 × 348–638
Hind-body (Hi)	609-2184 × 256-759	754–1451 × 391–658
Neck	130–576 × 94–291	-
Oral sucker	64–95 × 57–86	76–87 × 64–99
Ventral sucker	74–106 × 55–98	82–107 × 60–150
Proteolytic gland	75 × 53	64-83 × 60-76
Pharynx	34–66 × 31–59	44–60 × 39–60
Ovary	52–188 × 72–193	69–131 × 109–190
Anterior testis	95–281 × 132–449	97–155 × 188–262
Posterior testis	137-392 × 155-474	102–213 × 193–304
Copulatory bursa	163-681 × 246-616	290-648 × 280-532
Genital cone	89-255 × 137-230	117–179 × 107–176
n eggs	3–50	3–45
Eggs	72–117 × 45–67	92-143 × 57-77
Ratio Hi/Fo	1.5-3.1	1.7-3.1
Ratio BL/Fo	2.5-4.1	2.7-4.1
Ratio BL/E	10-28	10–20

BL/Fo, body length/forebody length; BL/E, body length/eggs length; Hi/Fo, hind-body length/forebody length.

the mitochondrial DNA. These three molecular markers have proven very useful for delineating species and inferring phylogenetic relationships at the genus level within Strigeidae. Herein, we compared the sequences of Heneberg et al. (2018) with other sequences available in GenBank and with the newly generated sequences. We generated two new alignments. The first includes 60 sequences of ITS2 with 320 bp, representing 30% (1042 bp) of our original dataset that contains ITS1-5.8S rDNA-ITS2. Our phylogenetic trees established with ITS2 were similar to the tree inferred by Heneberg et al. (2018), including the polyphyly of Strigea, with weak bootstrap support and posterior probabilities. In addition, the isolates of the new species S. magnirostris n. sp. plus S. macrobursa formed a clade together with S. falconis (MF628087) (see online supplementary fig. S1). The second alignment contained 46 sequences of cox 1 (including the newly generated sequences in the current study) with 297 bp of the second region of the barcode. The phylogenetic trees placed all the species of Strigea, including the new species S. magnirostris n. sp. and S. macrobursa in a clade. However, the species Parastrigea flexilis Dubois, 1934 (MF628065) was nested inside Strigea, suggesting that P. flexilis should be transferred to Strigea (see online supplementary fig. S2). To clarify the taxonomy of the genera Strigea, Parastrigea and Apharyngostrigea, it is necessary to review the taxonomy of the species that share diagnostic characteristics among the three genera. For instance, Parastrigea is characterized by the distribution of vitellaria (two symmetrical masses on the forebody), which are present in S. falconis, S. strigis (Schrank,

1788) Abildgaard, 1790, *S. robusta* (Szidat, 1928) Heneberg and Sitko, 2018, *Apharyngostrigea brasiliana* Szidat, 1928 (Dubois, 1964) and *S. macrobursa* n. comb., (Dubois, 1968; Heneberg *et al.*, 2018; López-Jiménez *et al.*, 2022).

In summary our phylogenetic trees established with ITS and cox 1 supported the monophyly of Strigea. However, the LSU tree showed that Strigea is paraphyly because two sequences of larval forms identified as S. robusta (MT075841 and MK585230) were nested inside other clades. In addition, the genetic divergence among the species of the first clade of Strigea, S. magnirostris n. sp., S. macrobursa and two isolates of Strigea sp. (MF398343 and KT362372), ranged from 0.6% to 1.6% and from 2.4% to 2.8% with respect to S. robusta. These high ranges of divergence are similar between Strigea and Apharyngostrigea, which ranged from 1.9% to 2.2% for the LSU marker. The phylogenetic analyses established with the LSU, in combination with the high genetic divergence, of the two sequences of larval forms identified as S. robusta suggests that they do not belong to Strigea. However, the ITS2 tree (see online supplementary file S1) placed five isolates of S. robusta of adult and larval forms (MF537205, MT075803, MK295777, MF537208 and MF628100) from Germany, Russia and Poland in a single clade that is a sister to the type species.

In the current study, we described a new species of *Strigea*, collected from the intestines of two hawk species (*R. magnirostris* and *A. coperii*) which is named *S. magnirostris* n. sp. In addition, the species *P. macrobursa* was transferred to *Strigea* to form

S. macrobursa n. comb. To clarify the taxonomy of the genus Strigea, it is necessary to sequence more species (including the type species, S. strigis) from diverse biogeographical regions with the ITS (ITS1-5.8S rDNA- ITS2), the D1–D3 domains from the LSU and the first region from the cox 1 gene. Finally, the current integrative study represents a continuation of our effort in describing and understanding the biodiversity of strigeids in the Neotropical region.

**Supplementary material.** To view supplementary material for this article, please visit https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X23000196.

Acknowledgements. We are grateful to Laura Marquez and Nelly López for their help during the sequencing of the DNA fragments. We also thank Berenit Mendoza Garfias for her help in obtaining the scanning electron microphotographs.

**Financial support.** ALJ and MTGG thank the support of the Programa de Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, UNAM and CONACYT (ALJ. CVU. No. 706119; MTGG. CVU. No. 956064) for granting a scholarship to complete her PhD program and his Master program, respectively. LAG thanks the Coordinación de la Investigación Científica and Dirección General de Asuntos de Personal Académico (DGAPA-UNAM) Mexico for the Postdoctoral Fellowship granted. This research was supported by the Programa de Apoyo a Proyectos de Investigación e Innovación Tecnológica (PAPIIT-UNAM) IN201122.

#### Competing interests. None.

Author contributions. ALJ and MGV conceived and designed the study. ALJ and MTGG conducted data gathering. ALJ, LAG and MTGG performed statistical analyses. ALJ, LAG and MGV wrote and edited the article. ALJ, MTTG, LAG and MGV collected the samples. ALJ performed the methodology.

**Ethical standards.** The sampling in this work complies with the current laws and animal ethics regulations of Mexico.

# References

- American Ornithologist' Union (1998) Checklist of North American birds. 7th edn. 829 pp. Washington, DC, American Ornithologist' Union.
- Blasco-Costa I and Locke SA (2017) Life history, systematics and evolution of the Diplostomoidea Poirier, 1886: progress, promises and challenges emerging from molecular studies. pp. 167–225 *in* Rollinson D and Stothard JR (Eds), *Advances in parasitology*. USA, Academic Press.
- Blasco-Costa I, Poulin R and Presswell B (2016) Species of Apatemon Szidat, 1928 and Australapatemon Sudarikov, 1959 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from New Zealand: linking and characterising life cycle stages with morphology and molecules. Parasitology Research 115(1), 271–289.
- Bowles J and McManus DP (1993) Rapid discrimination of *Echinococcus* species and strains using a PCR-based method. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* 57(2), 231–239.
- Bowles J, Blair D and McManus DP (1992) Genetic variants within the genus *Echinococcus* identified by mitochondrial DNA sequencing. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* 54(2), 165–173.
- Bowles J, Blair D and McManus DP (1995) A molecular phylogeny of the human schistosomes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 4(2), 103–109.
- Chandler AC and Rausch R (1947) A study of strigeids from owls in North Central United States. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* 66(3), 283–292.
- Drago F and Lunaschi L (2011) A new species of *Parastrigea* (Digenea, Strigeidae) endoparasite of *Buteogallus urubitinga* (Aves, Accipitridae) from Argentina. *Helminthologia* 48(4), 256–261.
- Drago F, Lunaschi L and Draghi R (2014) Digenean fauna in raptors from northeastern Argentina, with the description of a new species of *Strigea* (Digenea: Strigeidae). *Zootaxa* 3785(1), 258–270.

- **Dubois G** (1968) Synopsis of the Strigeidae and of the Diplostomidae (Trematoda). *Memories de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* **10(1)**, 1–258.
- Dubois G (1988) Quelques Strigeoidea (Trematoda) récoltés au Paraguay par les expéditions du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Genève, au cours des années 1979, 1982 et 1985 [Some Strigeoidea (Trematoda) collected in Paraguay by expeditions from the Natural History Museum of Geneva, during the years 1979, 1982 and 1985]. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 95(2), 521–532. [In French.]
- **Dubois G and Beverley-Burton M** (1971) Quelques Strigeata (Trematoda) d'Oiseaux de Rhodésie et de Zambie [Some Strigeata (Trematoda) from Rhodesian and Zambian birds]. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* **94(1)**, 5–19. [In French.]
- García-Varela M and Nadler SA (2005) Phylogenetic relationships of Palaeacanthocephala (Acanthocephala) inferred from SSU and LSU rDNA gene sequences. *Journal of Parasitology* **91(6)**, 1401–1409.
- Heneberg P, Sitko J, Te's'ínský M, Rzad I and Bizos J (2018) Central European Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 (Trematoda: Strigeidida): molecular and comparative morphological analysis suggests the reclassification of *Parastrigea robusta* Szidat, 1928 into *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790. *Parasitology International* 67(6), 688–701.
- Hernández-Mena DI, García-Prieto L and García-Varela M (2014) Morphological and molecular differentiation of *Parastrigea* (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from Mexico, with the description of a new species. *Parasitology International* **63(2)**, 315–323.
- Hernández-Mena DI, García-Varela M and Pérez-Ponce de León G (2017) Filling the gaps in the classification of the Digenea Carus, 1863: systematic position of the Proterodiplostomidae Dubois, 1936 within the superfamily Diplostomoidea Poirier, 1886, inferred from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Systematic Parasitology* **94(8)**, 833–848.
- Howell SNG and Webb S (1995) A guide to the birds of Mexico and Northern Central America. 851 pp. New York, Oxford University Press.
- Locke SA, Drago FB, López-Hernández D, et al. (2021) Intercontinental distributions, phylogenetic position and life cycles of species of *Apharyngostrigea* (Digenea, Diplostomoidea) illuminated with morphological, experimental, molecular and genomic data. *International Journal for Parasitology* 51(8), 667–683.
- López-Jiménez A, Hernández-Mena DI, Solórzano-García B and García-Varela M (2021) Exploring the genetic structure of *Parastrigea dio-vadena* Dubois and Macko, 1972 (Digenea: Strigeidae), an endoparasite of the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus*, from the Neotropical region of Mexico. *Parasitology Research* 120(6), 2065–2075.
- López-Jiménez A, González-García MT and García-Varela M (2022) Molecular and morphological evidence suggests the reallocation from *Parastrigea brasiliana* (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964 to *Apharyngostrigea* Ciurea, 1927 (Digenea: Strigeidae), a parasite of boat-billed heron (*Cochlearius cochlearius*) from the Neotropical region. *Parasitology International* 86(1), 102468.
- Lunaschi L and Drago F (2006) Strigeid parasites of the roadside hawk, Buteo magnirostris (Aves: Falconiformes), from Argentina. Zootaxa 1106(1), 25–33.
- Lunaschi L and Drago F (2009) Species of *Strigea* (Digenea: Strigeidae), parasites of the savanna hawk *Buteogallus meridionalis* (Aves: Accipitridae) from Argentina, with the description of a new species. *Folia Parasitologica* 56(4), 268–274.
- Lunaschi L and Drago F (2012) Digenean parasites of *Cariama cristata* (Aves, Gruiformes) from Formosa Province, Argentina, with the description of a new species of the genus *Strigea. Acta Parasitologica* **57(1)**, 26–33.
- **Lunaschi L and Drago F** (2013) Digenean parasites of the great antshrike, *Taraba major* (Aves: Thamnophilidae), from Argentina, with a description of a new species of the genus *Strigea* (Strigeidae). *Folia Parasitologica* **60(4)**, 331–338.
- Miller MA, Pfeiffer W and Schwartz T (2010) Creating the CIPRES science gateway for inference of large phylogenetic trees. pp. 1–8. In *Gateway Computing Environments Workshop*, 14 November 2010, New Orleans, LA, USA. Piscataway, NJ, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.
- Nadler SA, Hoberg EP, Hudspeth DSS and Rickard LG (2000) Relationships of *Nematodirus* species and *Nematodirus battus* isolates (Nematoda: Trichostrongyloidea) based on nuclear ribosomal DNA sequences. *Journal of Parasitology* 86(3), 588–601.

- Niewiadomska K (2002) Family strigeidae. pp. 231–260. In Gibson DI, Jones A and Bray RA (Eds) *Keys to the Trematoda*. London, Publishing and the Natural History Museum.
- Odening K (1967) Die Lebenszyklen von Strigea falconispalumbi (Viborg), S. strigis (Schrank) und S. sphaerula (Rudolphi) (Trematoda, Strigeida) im Raum Berlin [The life cycles of Strigea falconispalumbi (Viborg), S. strigis (Schrank) and S. sphaerula (Rudolphi) (Trematoda, Strigeida) in the Berlin area]. Zoologische Jahrbücher Abteilung für Systematik 94(1), 1–67. [In German.]
- Patrelle C, Portier J, Jouet D, Delorme D and Ferte H (2015) Prevalence and intensity of *alaria alata* (goeze, 1792) in water frogs and brown frogs in natural conditions. *Parasitology Research* 114(12), 4405–4412.
- Pearson JC (1959) Observations on the morphology and life cycle of Strigea elegans Chandler & Rausch, 1947 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). Journal of Parasitology 45(2), 155–174.
- Pearson JC (1972) A phylogeny of life-cycle patterns of the Digenea. pp. 153–189 in Dawes B (Ed.), Advances in parasitology. USA, Academic Press.
- Pearson JC and Dubois G (1985) Strigeida d'Indonésie et de Malaisie, et quelques-uns d'Australie et de Tasmanie. I, Strigeoidea [Strigeida from Indonesia and Malaysia, and a few from Australia and Tasmania. I, Strigeoidea]. Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles 108(1), 5–21. [In French.]
- Pérez-Ponce de León G, García-Prieto L and Mendoza-Gárfias B (2007) Trematode parasites (Platyhelminthes) of wildlife vertebrates in Mexico. *Zootaxa* 1534(1), 1–247.
- Posada D (2008) jModelTest: phylogenetic model averaging. *Molecular Biology* and Evolution 25(7), 1253–1256.

- Rambaut A (2012) FigTree v1.4.2. Available at http://tree.bio.ed.ac.uk/software/figtree/ (accessed 20 July 2021).
- Ronquist F, Teslenko M, Van Der Mark P, et al. (2012) MrBayes 3.2: efficient Bayesian phylogenetic inference and model choice across a large model space. Systematic Biology 61(3), 539–542.
- Silvestro D and Michalak I (2012) raxmlGUI: a graphical front-end for RAxML. Organisms Diversity & Evolution 12(4), 335-337.
- Sinsch U, Heneberg P, Těšínský M, Balczun C and Scheid P (2019) Helminth endoparasites of the smooth newt Lissotriton vulgaris: linking morphological identification and molecular data. Journal of Helminthology 93(3), 332–341.
- Svinin AO, Bashinskiy IV, Ermakov O and Litvinchuk S (2023) Effects of minimum *Strigea robusta* (Digenea: Strigeidae) cercariae doses and localization of cysts on the anomaly P manifestation in *Pelophylax lessonae* (Anura: Ranidae) tadpoles. *Parasitology Research* 122(3), 889–894.
- Svinin AO, Bashinskiy IV, Litvinchuk SN, et al. (2020) Strigea robusta causes polydactyly and severe forms of Rostand's anomaly P in water frogs. Parasites & Vectors 13(1), 381.
- Tamura K, Stecher G, Peterson D, Filipski A and Kumar S (2013) MEGA6: molecular evolutionary genetics analysis version 6.0. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* **30(12)**, 2725–2729.
- Thompson J, Gibson T, Plewnlak F, Jeanmougin F and Higgins D (1997) The CLUSTAL\_X windows interface: flexible strategies for multiple sequence alignment aided by quality analysis tools. *Nucleic Acids Research* 25(24), 4876–4882.
- Vidal-Martínez VM (1995) Processes structuring the helminth communities of native cichlid fishes from southern Mexico. 164 pp. PhD thesis, Faculty of Science, University of Exeter, UK.

III.III. EXPLORING THE GENETIC STRUCTURE OF *PARASTRIGEA DIOVADENA* DUBOIS AND MACKO, 1972 (DIGENEA: STRIGEIDAE) AN ENDOPARASITE OF THE WHITE IBIS, *EUDOCIMUS ALBUS* FROM THE NEOTROPICAL REGION OF MEXICO. Alejandra López-Jiménez, David Iván Hernández-Mena, Brenda Solórzano-García and Martin García-Varela

Parasitoloy Research (2021) 120(6): 2065–2075.

https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-021-07185-w



# GENETICS, EVOLUTION, AND PHYLOGENY - ORIGINAL PAPER



# Exploring the genetic structure of *Parastrigea diovadena* Dubois and Macko, 1972 (Digenea: Strigeidae), an endoparasite of the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus*, from the Neotropical region of Mexico

Alejandra López-Jiménez<sup>1,2</sup> · David Iván Hernández-Mena<sup>3</sup> · Brenda Solórzano-García<sup>4</sup> · Martín García-Varela<sup>1</sup>

Received: 9 December 2020 / Accepted: 5 May 2021

© The Author(s), under exclusive licence to Springer-Verlag GmbH Germany, part of Springer Nature 2021

# Abstract

Parastrigea diovadena Dubois and Macko, 1972, is an allogenic trematode species that infects the intestine of white ibis. This widely distributed Neotropical species has been studied poorly, and nothing is known about its population genetic structure. In the current study, we attempt to fill this gap for the first time and to explore the genetic diversity in *P. diovadena* populations from three biogeographic provinces (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental, and Sierra Madre del Sur) in the Neotropical region of Mexico. Newly generated sequences of the internal transcribed spacers (ITS) from ribosomal DNA and cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 (cox I) from mitochondrial DNA were compared with sequences available from the GenBank data set. Phylogenetic analyses performed with the ITS and cox 1 data sets using maximum likelihood and Bayesian inference unequivocally showed that new sequences of *P. diovadena* recovered from the white ibis formed a clade with other sequences of specimens previously identified as P. diovadena. The intraspecific genetic divergence among the isolates was very low, ranging from 0 to 0.38% for ITS and from 0 to 1.5% for cox 1, and in combination with the phylogenetic trees confirmed that the isolates belonged to the same species. The cox 1 haplotype network (star-shaped) inferred with 62 sequences revealed 36 haplotypes. The most frequent haplotype (H3, n = 18) corresponded to specimens from all the populations (except Tecolutla, Veracruz). In addition to the common haplotype, we identified four other shared haplotypes (H2, H9, H12, and H14) and 31 unique haplotypes (singlets). In addition, high haplotype diversity (Hd = 0.913), low nucleotide diversity (Pi=0.0057), and null genetic differentiation or population structure (Fst=0.0167) were found among the populations from the three biogeographic provinces. The results suggest that the biology of the definitive host has played a key role in the population genetic structure of *Parastrigea diovadena* in the Neotropical region of Mexico.

Keywords Trematoda · Parastrigea diovadena · White ibis · Neotropical region · Genetic structure · Molecular markers

Section Editor: Simonetta Mattiucci

Martín García-Varela garciav@ib.unam.mx

- <sup>1</sup> Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, CP. 04510 México City, México
- <sup>2</sup> Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, CP. 04510 México City, México
- <sup>3</sup> Centro de Investigación Y de Estudios Avanzados, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Unidad Mérida, Antigua Carretera Progreso Km. 6, Cordemex, 97310 Mérida, Yucatán, México
- <sup>4</sup> Escuela Nacional de Estudios Superiores Unidad Mérida, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (ENES-Mérida), Km 4.5 Carretera Mérida-Tetiz, Ucú, Yucatán, México

# Introduction

The white ibis, *Eudocimus albus* Linnaeus, is a common wading bird widely distributed along the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of the Americas. On the Atlantic side, its distribution range extends from east of Virginia, the Greater Antilles, Middle America, to north of South America. On the Pacific side, its distribution range extends from Baja California Mexico to northwest Peru (Heath et al. 2009; Patten 2012; Ramírez et al. 2014). This wading bird is found in diverse habitats, such as marshes, wetlands, mangroves, lagoons, and shallow lakes, feeding upon crayfish, crustaceans, amphibians, insects, mollusks, and small fishes (American Ornithologist' Union 1998). The parasite fauna of white ibis is relatively well-known in some localities from the southeastern USA and Mexico. To date, 57 species have

been recorded, and trematodes exhibit the highest species diversity, with 29 species, followed by nematodes (20 species), acanthocephalans (5 species), and cestodes (3 species) (Lumsden 1961; Schmidt and Bush 1972; Bush et al. 1973; Schmidt 1973; Bush and Forrester 1976; Dronen and Blend 2008; Pérez-Álvarez et al. 2008; García-Varela et al. 2011; Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011; Hernández-Orts et al. 2016). Particularly, in the Neotropical region of Mexico, four species of trematodes (Parastrigea cincta Dubois, 1968; Parastrigea diovadena Dubois and Macko, 1972; Patagifer lamothei Dronen and Blend, 2008; and Maritrema corai Hernández-Orts, Pinacho-Pinacho, García-Varela and Kostadinova, 2016) are considered part of the biogeographical core parasite fauna of white ibis (Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011; Hernández-Mena et al. 2014; Hernández-Orts et al. 2016).

Parastrigea Szidat, 1928, is a genus of endoparasites of the family Strigeidae associated with fish-eating birds, particularly ardeids, ciconiids, threskiornithids, falconids, recurvirostrids, anatids, and podicipedids across the globe. As in other strigedis, members of the genus Parastrigea exhibited a complex life cycle involving a freshwater snail (planorbids) as the first intermediate host. The metacercaria is unencysted or encyst parasitizing mainly the cranial cavity and body cavity of fish, and leeches that serve as second intermediate hosts (Niewiadomska 2002). Currently, the genus Parastrigea contains 18 nominal species; six of these species have been recorded in the Neotropical region from the Americas, i.e., P. brasiliana (Szidat, 1928) Dubois, 1964; P. caballeroi Dubois, 1952; P. cincta (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928; P. diovadena Dubois and Macko, 1972; P. mexicana Coil, 1957; and P. plataleae Hernández-Mena, García-Prieto and García-Varela 2014 (Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011; Drago and Lunaschi 2011; Hernández-Mena et al. 2014; Heneberg et al. 2018). Over the past few years, many efforts have focused on studying the genetic diversity of trematode species that affect domestic and wild vertebrates with major impacts on human populations worldwide, including Schistosoma mansoni (Standley et al. 2010; Shalaby et al. 2011; Blanton et al. 2011), S. *japonicum* (Zhou et al. 2009, 2011), Paragonimus westermani (Van Herwerden et al. 1999; Iwagami et al. 2000), Fasciola hepatica (Walker et al. 2011; Teofanova et al. 2011; Husch et al. 2020), F. magna (Králová-Hromadová et al. 2011; Juhásová et al. 2016), and Echinostoma sp. (Saijuntha et al. 2011). However, the study of the genetic diversity of trematode species that infect wild vertebrates has started to be explored (see Stefka et al. 2009; Louhi et al. 2010; Blasco-Costa et al. 2012; Marigo et al. 2013; Razo-Mendivil et al. 2013; Herrmann et al. 2014). Esch et al. (1988) classified the trematodes into two groups depending on their life cycle: autogenic (trematode species whose life cycle is completed among hosts that are all confined to an aquatic system) and allogenic (trematode species, whose life cycle is completed with the participation of multiple host species that inhabit diverse habitats). The genetic structures of autogenic species are characterized by low genetic flow and greater genetic structure due to their aquatic hosts having low dispersal. In contrast, the genetic structures of allogenic species are characterized by high genetic flow and a high dispersal rate, with a null population structure (Blouin et al. 1995; Jarne and Théron 2001; McCoy et al. 2003; Criscione and Blouin 2004; Prugnolle et al. 2005; Blasco-Costa et al. 2012; Blasco-Costa and Poulin 2013).

The main objective of the current study was to characterize the population genetic structure of *Parastrigea diovadena*, an allogenic trematode associated with the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus*, collected in nine localities from three biogeographic provinces in the Neotropical region of Mexico, by using two molecular markers (the internal transcribed spacers, ITS1, ITS2, and 5.8S from nuclear DNA and cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from mitochondrial DNA). This study allowed us to test whether the mountain range from Mexico (i.e., Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental, and Sierra Madre del Sur) served as biogeographic barriers that shaped the genetic structure of the populations of *P. diovadena*.

# **Materials and methods**

# Parasite samples

A total of 40 white ibis were collected between October 2006 and December 2010 in nine localities across three biogeographic provinces from the Neotropical region of Mexico: four from the Sierra Madre Oriental (n=25), three from the Sierra Madre Occidental (n=18), and two from Sierra Madre del Sur (n=19) (Table 1; Fig. 1). Birds were dissected within the following 4 h, and their viscera were placed in separate Petri dishes containing a 0.75% saline solution and examined under a dissecting microscope. Digeneans were relaxed in a 0.75% saline solution and fixed with a 4% hot-formalin solution for morphological studies, and other specimens were preserved in 100% ethanol for DNA analyses.

# DNA isolation, amplification, and sequencing

A total of 35 specimens identified as *Parastrigea diovadena* were placed individually in tubes and digested overnight at 56 °C in a solution containing 10 mM Tris–HCl (pH 7.6), 20 mM NaCl, 100 mM Na<sub>2</sub> EDTA (pH 8.0), 1% Sarkosyl, and 0.1 mg/ml proteinase K. Following digestion, DNA was extracted from the supernatant using the DNAzol reagent (Molecular Research Center, Cincinnati, Ohio) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 (*cox 1*) of the mitochondrial DNA and the internal transcribed spacers from nuclear ribosomal DNA (ITS1 and

Table 1	Specimen information.	Collections sites,	geographical coordinat	es, sample number, and	I GenBank accessio	n number. Sequences marked
with bo	ld were obtained in this	study. Localities c	orrespond with the nur	ibers in Fig. 1		

Locality	Coordinates	Sample number	GenBank ITS	GenBank cox1
Sierra Madre Occidental				
1. Caimanero, Sinaloa	25° 36' 30" N 108° 26' 25" W	734	MW293750	MW300491
		735	JX977791	JX977731
		736	MW293751	MW300492
		737	JX977790	JX977730
		738	MW293752	MW300493
		739	MW293753	MW300494
		740	JX977789	JX977729
		741	MW293754	MW300495
		742	MW293755	MW300496
		743	MW293756	MW300497
2. El Huizache, Sinaloa	23° 05' 28" N 106° 15' 57" W	267	MW293757	MW300498
		797	JX977796	JX977736
		798	JX977795	JX977735
		799	JX977797	JX977737
		800	MW293758	MW300499
3. San Blas, Nayarit	21° 32′ 00″ N 105° 17′ 22″ W	183	JX977807	JX977747
		806	JX977809	JX977749
		807	JX977808	JX977748
Sierra Madre del Sur				
4. Chautengo, Guer-	16° 38' 08" N 99° 08' 26" W	836	MW293759	MW300500
rero		837	MW293760	MW300501
		838	MW293761	MW300502
		839	MW293762	MW300503
		840	MW293763	MW300504
		841	MW293764	MW300505
		842	JX977794	JX977734
		843	JX977793	JX977733
		844	MW293765	MW300506
		845	JX977792	JX977732
5. Rio Pijijiapan,	15° 31′ 54″ N 93° 09′ 39″ W	846	MW293766	MW300507
Chiapas		847	JX977804	JX977744
		848	JX977805	JX977745
		849	JX977806	JX977746
		850	MW293767	MW300508
		851	MW293768	MW300509
		852	MW293769	MW300510
		853	MW293770	MW300511
		855	MW293771	MW300512
Sierra Madre Oriental				
6. Punta Piedra,	24° 29' 00" N 97° 45' 00" W	443	JX977803	JX977743
Tamaulipas		444	JX977802	JX977742
		744	MW293772	MW300513
		745	MW293773	MW300514
		746	MW293774	MW300515
		747	MW293775	MW300516
		748	MW293776	MW300517
		749	JX977801	JX977741

 $\underline{\textcircled{O}}$  Springer

Parasitology Research

Table 1 (continued)

Locality	Coordinates	Sample number	GenBank ITS	GenBank cox1
		750	MW293777	MW300518
		751	MW293778	MW300519
7. Tamiahua, Veracruz	21° 15′ 49″ N 97° 26′ 41″ W	926	JX977811	JX977751
		927	JX977810	JX977750
		928	JX977812	JX977752
		929	MW293779	MW300520
		930	MW293780	MW300521
8. Tecolutla, Veracruz	20° 27' 35" N 97° 01' 44" W	931	JX977813	JX977753
		932	JX977815	JX977755
		933	MW293781	MW300522
		934	JX977814	JX977754
		935	MW293782	MW300523
9. Los Chivos, Ver-	18° 56' 13" N 95° 58' 08" W	801	MW293783	MW300524
acruz		802	JX977798	JX977738
		803	JX977800	JX977740
		804	MW293784	MW300525
		805	JX977799	JX977739

ITS2 plus 5.8S) were amplified using polymerase chain reaction (PCR). The cox 1 was amplified using the forward primer Plat-diploCOXF, 5'-CGTTTRAATTATACGGATCC-3' and the reverse primer Plat-diploCOXR, 5'-AGCATAGTAATMGCA GCAGC-3' (Moszczynska et al. 2009), and the ITS region was amplified using the forward primer BD1 5'-GTCGTAACAAGG TTTCCGTA-3' (Bowles and McManus 1993) and the reverse primer BD2 5'-ATCTAGACCGGACTAGGCTGTG-3 (Bowles et al. 1995). PCR reactions (25 µl) consisted of 10 µl of each primer, 2.5 µl of 10×buffer, 2 mM MgCl2, and 1 U of Taq DNA polymerase (Platinum Taq, Invitrogen Corporation, São Paulo, Brazil). PCR cycling parameters consisted of denaturation at 94 °C for 1 min, 35 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 50 °C for 1 min, and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by a post-amplification incubation at 72 °C for 10 min. Sequencing reactions were performed using the initial primers described above and two internal primers for ITS, forward BD3 5'-GAACATCGACATCTTGAACG-3' and reverse BD4 5'ATAAGCCGACCCTCGGC-3' (Hernández-Mena et al. 2014) with ABI Big Dye (Applied Biosystems, Boston, Massachusetts) terminator sequencing chemistry, and reaction products were separated and detected using an ABI 3730 capillary DNA sequencer. Contigs were assembled and base-calling differences resolved using Codoncode Aligner version 9.0.1 (Codoncode Corporation, Dedham, Massachusetts). Sequences were deposited in the GenBank data set (Table 1).

# Alignments and phylogenetic analysis

New sequences of *cox 1* and ITS of *Parastrigea diovadena* were obtained and aligned with other 27 sequences of *P. diovadena* downloaded from GenBank data set (Table 1).

Sequences of each molecular marker were aligned separately using the software Clustal W (Thompson et al. 1997). Based on the topologies of a previous study from Strigeidae (Hernández-Mena et al. 2014), sequences of the genera Apharyngostrigea and Parastrigea were selected as outgroup: A. cornu (JX977778 for cox 1; JX977838 for ITS), P. cincta (JX977756 and JX977760 for cox 1; JX977816 and JX977820 for ITS), and P. plataleae (JX977761 and JX977763 for cox 1; JX977821 and JX977823 for ITS). A nucleotide substitution model was selected for each molecular marker using jModelTest version 2.1.7 (Posada 2008) applying the Akaike criterion. The best nucleotide substitution models for each data set was GTR + G + I. Phylogenetic trees were inferred through maximum likelihood (ML) with the program RAxML version 7.0.4 (Stamatakis 2006). A GTRGAMMAI substitution model was used, and 10,000 bootstrap replicates were run to assess nodal support. We also analyzed our data in a Bayesian framework using MrBayes 3.2.2 (Ronquist et al. 2012), with two Markov chain (MCMC) runs for 10 million generations, sampled every 1000 generations, a heating parameter value of 0.2, and burn-in of (25%). Trees were edited using FigTree version 1.4.0 (Rambaut 2012). Phylogenetic trees were visualized in FigTree v. 1.4.2 (http://tree.bio.ed.ac.uk/software/figtr ee/). Genetic divergences were estimated using p uncorrected distances with MEGA v.5 (Tamura et al. 2011).

# Population genetic structure and historical demographic

To analyze the molecular information in the framework of population genetics the cox I was analyzed. We grouped individuals



Fig. 1 Sampling sites of specimens of *Parastrigea diovadena* and distribution of haplotypes. Collection sites are numbered in accordance with Table 1

of *P. diovadena* into three populations considering geographic proximity and evidence of mountain ranges; (I) Sierra Madre Occidental (SMOc), (II) Sierra Madre del Sur (SMS), and (III) Sierra Madre Oriental (SMOr). Intrapopulation variation was summarized using standard statistic: number of haplotypes (H), number of segregating sites (S), haplotype diversity (Hd), nucleotide diversity (Pi), and average number of nucleotide differences (K), which were all calculated using the program DnaSP v. 5. 10 (Rozas et al. 2003). Haplotype diversity represents the probability that two randomly sampled alleles are different. Nucleotide diversity is defined as the average number of nucleotide differences per site in pairwise comparison among DNA sequences (Nei 1987). To examine haplotype frequency

among the populations of *P. diovadena*, a statistical network was constructed using the program PopART with the median-joining algorithm (Bandelt et al. 1999). The degree of genetic differentiation among the populations was estimated using the fixation indices Fst (Hudson et al. 1992), with the program Arlequin v.3.5 (Excoffier and Lischer 2010). To investigate the genetic variation among populations or within populations, the analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) was performed, considering genetic distance among the haplotypes using Arlequin v.3.5. To investigate the population history and demography, Tajima's D (Tajima 1989) and Fu's Fs (Fu 1997) test were calculated using DnaSP v. 5. 10 (Rozas et al. 2003). The values were considered significant when the P-values were less than 0.05.

# Results

# **Phylogenetic analyses**

The *cox 1* data set included 479 characters and 67 sequences. Nucleotide frequencies were A=0.163, C=0.142, G=0.220, and T=0.475. The phylogenetic analyses inferred with ML and BI showed that the isolates identified as *P. diovadena* formed a clade within of the genus *Parastrigea*, supported by a strong bootstrap support value and Bayesian posterior probabilities (95/1.0) (Fig. 2A). The intraspecific genetic divergence among the isolates was very low, ranging from 0 to 1.5%. The *ITS* data set included 1090 characters and 68 sequences. Nucleotide frequencies were A=0.196, C=0.227, G=0.272, and T=0.304. The phylogenetic analyses inferred with ML and BI also showed that all the isolates identified as *P. diovadena* formed a clade supported with strong bootstrap support value and Bayesian posterior probabilities (98/0.99) (Fig. 2B). The intraspecific genetic divergence among the isolates was very low, ranging from 0 to 0.38%.



**Fig. 2** Phylogenetic trees, using maximum likelihood ( $-\ln$  of 2437.8416) method and Bayesian inference for the *cox 1* data set (**A**). Phylogenetic trees, using maximum likelihood ( $-\ln$  of 3965.5207) method and Bayesian inference for the ITS data set (**B**). Numbers

near internal nodes show ML bootstrap values and posterior probability clade frequencies. Scale bars represent the branch length. The terminals contain the ID number and locality according with Table 1

Deringer

In summary, the phylogenetic analyses inferred with each data set placed all the isolates recovered from white ibis from the Neotropical region in a monophyletic clade within of the genus *Parastrigea*, and in combination with the low genetic divergence, these results suggest that the isolates belong to a single lineage identified as *P. diovadena*.

# Population genetic structure and demographic analysis

The haplotype network built in this study was inferred with 62 specimens and 462 characters. In total, 36 haplotypes were detected, and 34 polymorphic sites (4 mutations were nonsynonymous and 30 were synonymous) were found. The most frequent haplotype (H3, n = 18) corresponded to specimens from all sampled populations (except in Tecolutla, Veracruz; locality 8 in Fig. 1). This main haplotype was also central to all other haplotypes; therefore, a starshaped network was formed (Fig. 3). In addition to the common haplotype, we identified four other shared haplotypes (H2, H9, H12, and H14) and 31 unique haplotypes (singlets). Most of the identified haplotypes are separated from each other by one, two, or three substitutions. The level of haplotype diversity (Hd = 0.913) was very high, and nucleotide diversity was low (Pi = 0.00573) among the populations from the three biogeographic provinces sampled (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental, and Sierra Madre del Sur) from the Neotropical region of Mexico. The diversity indices estimated are summarized in Table 2. The results of Tajima's D (-2.15) and Fu's FS (-40.93) tests are shown in the Table 2, indicating an excess of rare alleles over what would be expected under neutrality, suggesting population expansion of P. diovadena. The Fst values were estimated to assess genetic differentiation among the populations from the three biogeographic provinces analyzed (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental, and Sierra Madre del Sur). Interregion Fst values were low, ranging from 0.025 to 0.039 (Table 3). The AMOVA between geographic groups indicated that the populations were poorly genetically differentiated from one another, with most of the variation distributed within populations (98.32%) rather than among populations (1.68%) (Table 4).

# Discussion

To the best of our knowledge, adult specimens of *Parastrigea diovadena* were described from white ibis from the Peninsula de Zapata, Cuba (Dubois and Macko 1972). Later, *P. diovadena* was recorded on the coasts of the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific Sea slopes (Bush and Forrester 1976; Ortega-Olivares et al. 2011). This trematode is considered part of the biogeographical core parasite fauna of the white



Springer

**Fig. 3** Median-joining network of samples of *Parastrigea diovadena* built with the gene cytochrome *c* oxidase subunit I (*cox 1*). Each circle represents a haplotype, with size proportional to the haplotype's frequency in the populations

Table 2 Molecular diversity indices and neutrality tests calculated
for cox 1 data sets among the populations of Parastrigea diovadena
used in this study ( <i>n</i> number of sequences, <i>H</i> number of haplotypes,
S number of segregating sites, Hd haplotype diversity, Pi=nucleo-

tide diversity and *K* average number of nucleotide differences, *SMOc* Sierra Madre occidental, *SMS* Sierra Madre del Sur, and SMOr Sierra Madre Oriental)

Region	n	S	Н	Hd±SD	Pi±SD	K	Tajima's D	Fu's Fs
SMOc	18	15	11	$0.928 \pm 0.040$	$0.00538 \pm 0.00104$	2.568	- 1.70975	-5.282
SMS	19	20	13	$0.906 \pm 0.060$	$0.00576 \pm 0.00106$	2.748	-1.99930	-7.788
SMOr	25	21	17	$0.903 \pm 0.054$	$0.00605 \pm 0.00091$	2.880	- 1.84455	- 12.163
All	62	34	36	$0.913 \pm 0.031$	$0.00573 \pm 0.00061$	2.720	-2.15238	-40.932

ibis. In the current study, adult specimens were recovered from three biogeographic provinces (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental, and Sierra Madre del Sur) from the Neotropical region of Mexico. Phylogenetic analyses inferred with the ITS and cox 1 data sets unequivocally showed that all the specimens identified as P. diovadena formed a clade confirming that all the specimens belong to the same lineage. The intraspecific genetic divergence among the isolates was very low, ranging from 0 to 1.5% for cox 1. These values of intraspecific genetic divergence are similar to those reported among isolates of *Parastrigea* cincta (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928; and Parastrigea plataleae Hernández-Mena, García-Prieto and García-Varela, 2014; ranging from 0 to 0.87% and from 0 to 1.52% for *cox* 1, respectively (Hernández-Mena et al. 2014). The genetic divergence among isolates of Cardiocephaloides mediconiger Dubois and Vigueras, 1949, from different localities from Cuba ranged from 0 to 1.5% (Locke et al. 2018), and among different isolates of Apharyngostrigea cornu (Zeder, 1800) Ciurea, 1927, from Canada ranged from 0 to 1.6% for cox 1 (Locke et al. 2011, 2018). With respect to ITS, the intraspecific genetic divergence among the isolates of P. diovadena was low, ranging from 0 to 0.38%. These values are also similar to those found among isolates of Parastrigea cincta and Parastrigea plataleae, ranging from 0 to 0.37% (Hernández-Mena et al. 2014), and Apharyngostrigea pipientis Faust, 1918, showed identical sequences and between two isolates of Cardiocephaloides mediconiger was 2.3% (Locke et al. 2011, 2018).

The haplotype network was built with *cox 1* sequences of 62 specimens identified as *P. diovadena* from three biogeographic provinces (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental,

and Sierra Madre del Sur). The haplotype distribution did not show a relationship between the spatial distribution and its genetic diversity (Figs. 1, 3). Rather, the pattern observed clearly revealed a star-shaped network with a main haplotype (H3, n = 18), central to all other haplotypes, characteristic of expanding populations (Posada and Crandall 2001). The main haplotype was recorded in three localities (6, 7, and 9; Fig. 1; Table 1) from the Sierra Madre Oriental; in three localities (1, 2, and 3; Fig. 1; Table 1) from the Sierra Madre Occidental; and in two localities (4 and 5; Fig. 1; Table 1) from the Sierra Madre del Sur. The fixation index (Fsts) values obtained among populations from the three biogeographic provinces were low (see Table 3), and no genetic structure was detected. The three biogeographical provinces surveyed are separated by geographical barriers as follows: mountains, dry lowlands of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, the Balsas Depression, and the central Trans-Mexicana Volcanic Belt (Barrier et al. 1998; Ferrari et al. 2012; Morrone et al. 2017). Despite the presence of geographic barriers among the populations of *P. diovadena*, analyses revealed high haplotype diversity (0.913), low nucleotide diversity (0.0057), and a null population structure, which is characteristic of a population undergoing expansion similar to that found in free-living organisms (Goodall-Copestake et al. 2012). In addition, the Fu's Fs statistic values were negative within populations, indicating an excess of low-frequency haplotypes, suggesting that this trematode had experienced rapid population growth in the past. Given that parasites are closely tied to their definitive hosts, it might be expected that parasites and their hosts would share similar phylogeographical patterns (Nieberding et al. 2004; Criscione et al. 2005). Stangel et al. (1991) analyzed the genetic variability in white ibis from two colonies separated by over 600 km in the United

Table 3	Pairwise	Fst val	ues est	imated	for co	ox (unde	r the	diagoi	nal)
and Fst	p-values (	(above t	he diag	gonal). J	Signifi	cance le	vel 0.	05. SM	lOc
Sierra N	ladre Occ	idental	(Caima	anero, F	Huizac	he and S	San B	las,); S	MS

Sierra Madre del Sur (Chautengo and Río Pijijiapan); and *SMOr* Sierra Madre Oriental (Punta Piedra, Tamihahua, Tecolutla, and Los Chivos)

	SMOc	SMS	SMOr	
SMOc		$0.108 \pm 0.022$	0.027±0.019	
SMS	0.0253		$0.783 \pm 0.043$	
SMOr	0.0395	-0.0121		

🖄 Springer
Source of variation	df	Sum of squares	Variance components	Percentage of variation
Among populations	2	3.627	0.02294 Va	1.68
Within populations	59	79.341	1.34476 Vb	98.32
Total	61	82.968	1.363770	

 Table 4
 Analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) inferred with cox 1 of specimens of Parastrigea diovadena collected from nine localities across three regions in Mexico: SMOc Sierra Madre Occidental, SMS Sierra Madre del Sur, and SMOr Sierra Madre Oriental

States of North America. Their analyses revealed a lack of genetic differentiation and thereby a null genetic structure. This phenome was due to the establishment of new colonies of individuals from different colonies, reducing the genetic differences among colonies and promoting high gene flow between the populations. In addition, white ibis has a low level of philopatry as well as a nomadic movement pattern and biological characteristics that promote panmictic populations. Although the complete life cycles of species of Parastrigea are unknown, available evidence from other members of the family, such as Cotylurus Szidat 1928, Apatemon Szidat 1928, Australapatemon Sudarikov 1959, and Cardiocephaloides, suggests that adult worms live and sexually reproduce in the digestive tracts of birds that serve as definitive hosts. Eggs are expelled into the environment with the feces of the host. After the ingestion of the eggs by a snail of the genera Biomphalaria Preston, 1910, and Potamopyrgus Stimpson, 1865, which serves as the first intermediate host, the parasites develop into cercariae. Cercariae emerge and swim to find fish and leeches that serve as the second intermediate host. If a bird ingests an infected second intermediate host, the parasite develops into the adult stage within the digestive tract of the bird (Niewiadomska 2002; Davies and de Núñez 2012; Blasco-Costa et al. 2016; Pyrka et al. 2020).

The genetic structure of trematode species with different life cycles (autogenic and allogenic) has been studied recently (see Blouin et al. 1995; Jarne and Théron 2001; McCoy et al. 2003; Criscione and Blouin 2004; Prugnolle et al. 2005; Blasco-Costa et al. 2012; Blasco-Costa and Poulin 2013). The genetic structure found in *P. diovadena* a species with an allogenic life cycle, followed the same pattern previously reported as follows: high haplotype diversity, null population genetic structure (a direct result of high gene flow between organisms of different areas), and the lack of a relationship between genetic diversity and geographic distribution, suggesting that the biology of the definitive host has played a key role in the population genetic structure of *Parastrigea diovadena* in the Neotropical region of Mexico.

Acknowledgements The first author thanks the support of the Programa de Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, UNAM, and CONACYT (CVU:706119) through granting a scholarship to complete her PhD program. We are grateful to the following colleagues who help during field work: Mirza Ortega-Olivares, Rogelio Rosas-Valdez, and Carlos Daniel Pinacho-Pinacho. The authors express their gratitude to Laura Márquez and Nelly López Ortiz for their help with the automatic sequencer. The birds were collected under the Cartilla Nacional de Colector Científico (FAUT 0202) issued by the Secretaría del Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (SEMARNAT) to MGV.

**Funding** This research was funded by the Programa de Apoyo a Proyectos de Investigación e Innovación Tecnológica (PAPIIT-UNAM) IN207219.

## References

- American Ornithologist' Union (1998) Checklist of North American Birds, 7th edn. American Ornithologist' Union, Washington DC, p 829
- Bandelt HJ, Forster P, Röhl A (1999) Median-joining networks for inferring intraspecific phylogenies. Mol Biol Evol 16:37–48. https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a026036
- Barrier E, Velasquillo L, Chavez M, Gaulon R (1998) Neotectonic evolution of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec (southeastern Mexico). Tectonophysics 287:77–96. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-1951(98) 80062-0
- Blanton RE, Blank WA, Costa JM, Carmo TM, Reis EA, Silva LK, Barbosa LM, Test MR, Reis MG (2011) Schistosoma mansoni population structure and persistence after praziquantel treatment in two villages of Bahia, Brazil. Int J Parasitol 41:1093–1099. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpara.2011.06.002
- Blasco-Costa I, Poulin R (2013) Host traits explain the genetic structure of parasites: a meta-analysis. Parasitol 140:1316–1322. https://doi. org/10.1017/S0031182013000784
- Blasco-Costa I, Waters JM, Poulin R (2012) Swimming against the current: genetic structure, host mobility and the drift paradox in trematode parasites. Mol Ecol 21:207–217. https://doi.org/10. 1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05374.x
- Blasco-Costa I, Poulin R, Presswell B (2016) Species of Apatemon Szidat, 1928 and Australapatemon Sudarikov, 1959 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from New Zealand: linking and characterising life cycle stages with morphology and molecules. Parasitol Res 115:271–289. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-015-4744-0
- Blouin MS, Yowell CA, Courtney CH, Dame JB (1995) Host movement and the genetic structure of populations of parasitic nematodes. Genetics 141:1007–1014
- Bowles J, McManus DP (1993) Rapid discrimination of *Echinococcus* species and strains using a PCR-based method. Mol Biochem Parasitol 57:231–239. https://doi.org/10.1016/0166-6851(93)90199-8
- Bowles J, Blair D, McManus DP (1995) A molecular phylogeny of the human schistosomes. Mol Phylogenet Evol 4:103–109. https://doi. org/10.1006/mpev.1995.1011
- Bush AO, Forrester DJ (1976) Helminths of the white ibis in Florida. Proc Helminthol Soc Wash 43:17–23

Deringer

- Bush AO, Pence DB, Forrester DJ (1973) Tetrameres (Gynaecophila) williamsi sp. n. (Nematoda: Tetameridae) from the white ibis, Eudocimus albus, with notes on Tetrameres (Tetrameres) grusi Shumakovich, from the sandhill crane Grus canadensis. J Parasitol 59:788–792. https://doi.org/10.2307/3278406
- Criscione CD, Blouin MS (2004) Life cycles shape parasite evolution: comparative population genetics of salmon trematodes. Evol 58:198–202. https://doi.org/10.1554/03-359
- Criscione CD, Poulin R, Blouin MS (2005) Molecular ecology of parasites: elucidating ecological and microevolutionary processes. Mol Ecol 14:2247–2257. https://doi.org/10.1111/j. 1365-294X.2005.02587.x
- Davies D, de Núñez MO (2012) The life cycle of Australapatemon magnacetabulum (Digenea: Strigeidae) from Northwestern Argentina. J Parasitol 98:778–783. https://doi.org/10.1645/ GE-3054.1
- Drago F, Lunaschi L (2011) A new species of *Parastrigea* (Digenea, Strigeidae) endoparasite of *Buteogallus urubitinga* (Aves, Accipitridae) from Argentina. Helminthol 48:256–261. https://doi.org/10.2478/s11687-011-0036-0
- Dronen NO, Blend CK (2008) Petagifer lamothei n. sp. (Digenea: Echinostomatidae: Nephrostominae) from the white ibis Eudocimus albus (Threskiornithidae) from Texas, USA. Rev Mex Biodiv 79:23–32. https://doi.org/10.22201/IB.20078706E.2008.001.510
- Dubois G, Macko JK (1972) Contribution à l'étude des Strigeata La Rue, 1926 (Trematoda: Strigeida). Ann Parasitol Hum Comp 47:51–75. https://doi.org/10.1051/parasite/1972471051
- Esch GW, Kennedy CR, Bush AO, Aho JM (1988) Patterns in helminth communities in freshwater fish in Great Britain: alternative strategies for colonization. Parasitol 96:519–532. https://doi.org/10. 1017/S003118200008015X
- Excoffier L, Lischer HEL (2010) Arlequin suite ver 3.5: a new series of programs to perform population genetics analyses under Linux and Windows. Mol Ecol Res 10:564–567. https://doi.org/10. 1111/j.1755-0998.2010.02847.x
- Ferrari L, Orozco-Esquivel T, Manea V, Manea M (2012) The dynamic history of the Trans-Mexican Volcanic Belt and the Mexico subduction zone. Tectonophysics 522:122–149. https://doi.org/10. 1016/j.tecto.2011.09.018
- Fu YX (1997) Statistical tests of neutrality of mutations against population growth, hitchhiking and background selection. Genetics 147:915–925
- García-Varela M, Pérez-Ponce de León G, Aznar F, Nadler S (2011) Erection of *Ibirhynchus* gen. nov., (Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) based on molecular and morphological data. J Parasitol 97:97–105. https://doi.org/10.1645/GE-2350.1
- Goodall-Copestake WP, Tarling GA, Murphy EJ (2012) On the comparison of population-level estimates of haplotype and nucleotide diversity: a case study using the gene cox 1 in animals. Heredity (edinb) 109:50–56. https://doi.org/10.1038/hdy.2012.12
- Heath JA, Frederick PC, Kushlan JA, Bildstein KL (2009) White ibis (*Eudocimus albus*). In: Poole A (ed) The birds of North America online. Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology
- Heneberg P, Sitko J, Těšínský M, Rzad I, Bizos J (2018) Central European Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 (Trematoda: Strigeidida): molecular and comparative morphological analysis suggests the reclassification of *Parastrigea robusta* Szidat, 1928 into *Strigea* Abildgaard, 1790. Parasitol Int 67:688–701. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parint. 2018.07.003
- Hernández-Mena DI, García-Prieto L, García-Varela M (2014) Morphological and molecular differentiation of *Parastrigea* (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from Mexico, with the description of a new species. Parasitol Int 63:315–323. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parint. 2013.11.012
- Hernández-Orts J, Pinacho-Pinacho CD, García-Varela M, Kostadinova A (2016) Maritrema corai n. sp. (Digenea: Microphallidae)

from the white ibis *Eudocimus albus* (Aves: Threskiornithidae) in Mexico. Parasitol Res 115:547–559. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-015-4771-x

- Herrmann K, Poulin R, Keeney D, Blasco-Costa I (2014) Genetic structure in a progenetic trematode: signs of cryptic species with contrasting reproductive strategies. Int J Parasitol 44:811–818. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpara.2014.06.006
- Hudson RR, Boos DD, Kaplan NL (1992) A statistical test for detecting population subdivision. Mol Biol Evol 9:138–151
- Husch C, Sattmann H, Haefeli I, Prosl H, Walochnik J (2020) Genetic diversity of *Fasciola hepatica* in Austria. Parasitol Res 119:1697– 1701. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-020-06633-3
- Iwagami M, Ho L, Su K, Lai P, Fukushima M, Nakano M, Blair D, Kawashima K, Agatsuma T (2000) Molecular phylogeographic studies on *Paragonimus westermani* in Asia. J Helminthol 74:315–322. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X00000469
- Jarne P, Théron A (2001) Genetic structure in natural populations of flukes and snails: a practical approach and review. Parasitol 123:27–40. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0031182001007715
- Juhásová L, Králová-Hromadová I, Bazsalovicsová E, Minárik G, Stefka J, Mikulíček P, Pálková L, Pybus M (2016) Population structure and dispersal routes of an invasive parasite, *Fascioloides* magna, in North America and Europe. Parasit Vectors 9:547. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13071-016-1811-z
- Králová-Hromadová I, Bazsalovicsová E, Štefka J, Špakulová M, Vávrová S, Szemes T, Tkach V, Trudgett A, Pybus M (2011) Multiple origins of European populations of the giant liver fluke *Fascioloides magna* (Trematoda: Fasciolidae), a liver parasite of ruminants. Int J Parasitol 41:373–383. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. ijpara.2010.10.010
- Locke SA, McLaughlin JD, Lapierre AR, Johnson PT, Marcogliese DJ (2011) Linking larvae and adults of *Apharyngostrigea cornu*, *Hysteromorpha triloba* and *Alaria mustelae* (Diplostomoidea: Digenea) using molecular data. J Parasitol 97:846–851. https:// doi.org/10.1645/GE-2775.1
- Locke SA, Van Dam AR, Caffara M, Pinto HA, López-Hernández D, Blanar CA (2018) Validity of the Diplostomoidea and Diplostomida (Digenea, Platyhelminthes) upheld in phylogenomic analysis. Int J Parasitol 48:1043–1059. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpara. 2018.07.001
- Louhi KR, Karvonen A, Rellstab C, Jokela J (2010) Is the population genetic structure of complex life cycle parasites determined by the geographic range of the most motile host? Inf Gen Evol 10:1271–1277. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meegid.2010.08.013
- Lumsden RD (1961) The white ibis, *Eudocimus albus* (Linneus), host for the diplostomatic trematode *Fibricola cratera* (Barker & Noll, 1915) Dubois, 1932, in Louisiana. J Parasitol 47:897
- Marigo J, Cunha HA, Bertozzi CP, Souza SP, Rosas FCW, Cremer MJ, Barreto AS, Oliveira LR, Capozzo HL, Valente ALS, Santos CP, Vicente ACP (2013) Genetic diversity and population structure of *Synthesium pontoporiae* (Digenea, Brachycladiidae) linked to its definitive hosts stocks, the endangered Franciscana dolphin, *Pontoporia blainvillei* (Pontoporiidae) off the coast of Brazil and Argentina. J Helminthol 89:19–27. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022 149X13000540
- McCoy KD, Boulinier T, Tirard C, Michalakis Y (2003) Host-dependent genetic structure of parasite populations: differential dispersal of seabird tick host races. Evol 57:288–296. https://doi.org/10. 1554/0014-3820(2003)057[0288:HDGSOP]2.0.CO;2
- Morrone JJ, Escalante T, Rodríguez-Tapia G (2017) Mexican biogeographic provinces: map and shapefiles. Zootaxa 4277:277–279. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4277.2.8
- Moszczynska A, Locke SA, McLaughlin JD, Marcogliese DJ, Crease TJ (2009) Development of primers for the mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase I gene in digenetic trematodes (Platyhelminthes) illustrates the challenge of barcoding parasitic helminths.

Mol Ecol Resour 9:75–82. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-0998. 2009.02634.x

- Nei M (1987) Molecular evolutionary genetics. New York: Columbia Univ. Press
- Nieberding C, Morand S, Libois R, Michaux JR (2004) A parasite reveals cryptic phylogeographic history of its host. Proc Biol Sci 271:2559–2568. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2004.2930
- Niewiadomska K (2002) Family Strigeidae. In: Gibson DI, Jones A, Bray RA (ed) Keys to the Trematoda, publishing and the Natural History Museum, London, Vol. I pp 231–60
- Ortega-Olivares MP, Hernández-Mena DI, Pérez-Ponce de León G, García-Varela M (2011) Helminths of the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus* (Aves: Therskiornithidae) in Mexico. Zootaxa 3088:15–26. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3088.1.2
- Patten MA (2012) The white Ibis *Eudocimus albus* subspecies of South America. Bull Boc 132:128–132
- Pérez-Álvarez Y, García-Prieto L, Osorio-Sarabia D, Lamothe-Argumedo R, León-Règagnon V (2008) Present distribution of the genus *Gnathostoma* (Nematoda: Gnathostomatidae) in Mexico. Zootaxa 1930:39–55. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.1930.1.3
- Posada D (2008) jModelTest: phylogenetic model averaging. Mol Biol Evol 25:1253–1256. https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msn083
- Posada D, Crandall KA (2001) Intraspecific gene genealogies: tress grafting into networks. Trends in Ecol 16:37–45
- Prugnolle F, Liu H, De Meeûs T, Balloux F (2005) Population genetics of complex life-cycle parasites: an illustration with trematodes. Int J Parasitol 35:255–263. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpara.2004. 10.027
- Pyrka E, Kanarek G, Zaleśny G, Hildebrand J (2020) Leeches as the intermediate host for strigeid trematodes-genetic diversity and taxonomy of the genera *Australapatemon* Sudarikov, 1959 and *Cotylurus* Szidat, 1928. Res Square. https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3. rs-86226/v1
- Rambaut A (2012) FigTree v1.4.2. http://tree.bio.ed.ac.uk/software/ figtree/. Accessed 19 Sept 2019
- Ramírez JL, Miyaki CY, Frederick PC, Del Lama SN (2014) Species delimitation in the genus *Eudocimus* (Threskiornithidae: Pelecaniformes): first genetic approach. Waterbirds 37:419–425. https:// doi.org/10.1675/063.037.0409
- Razo-Mendivil U, Vázquez-Domínguez E, Pérez-Ponce de León G (2013) Discordant genetic diversity and geographic patterns between *Crassicutis Cichlasomae* (Digenea: Apocreadiidae) and its cichlid host, "*Cichlasoma*" urophthalmus (Osteichthyes: Cichlidae), in Middle-America. J Parasitol 99:978–988. https://doi.org/ 10.1645/13-225.1
- Ronquist F, Teslenko M, Van der Mark P, Ayres DL, Darling A, Höhna S, Larget B, Liu L, Suchard M, Huelsenbeck JP (2012) MrBayes 3.2: efficient Bayesian phylogenetic inference and model choice across a large model space. Syst Biol 61:539–542. https://doi.org/ 10.1093/sysbio/sys029
- Rozas J, Sánchez-DelBarrio JC, Messeguer X, Rozas R (2003) DnaSP, DNA polymorphism analyses by the coalescent and other methods. Bioinformatics 19:2496–2497. https://doi.org/10.1093/bioin formatics/btg359
- Saijuntha W, Sithithaworn P, Duenngai K, Kiatsopit N, Andrews RH, Petney TN (2011) Genetic variation and relationships of four species of medically important echinostomes (Trematoda: Echinostomatidae) in South-East Asia. Infect Genet Evol 11:375–381. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meegid.2010.11.009
- Schmidt GD (1973) Resurrection of *Southwellina* Witenberg, 1932, with a description of *Southwellina dimorpha* sp. n., and a key to

genera in Polymorphidae (Acanthocephala). J Parasitol 59:299-305. https://doi.org/10.2307/3278821

- Schmidt GD, Bush AO (1972) *Parvitaenia ibisae* sp. n. (Cestoidea: Dilepididae), from birds in Florida. J Parasitol 58:1095–1097. https://doi.org/10.2307/3278143
- Shalaby L, Gherbawy Y, Banaja A (2011) Genetic diversity among Schistosoma mansoni population in the western region of Saudi Arabia. Trop Biomed 28:90–101
- Stamatakis A (2006) RAxML-VI-HPC: maximum likelihood-based phylogenetic analyses with thousands of taxa and mixed models. Bioinformatics 22:2688–2690. https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinforma tics/btl446
- Standley CJ, Kabatereine NB, Lange CN, Lwambo NJS, Stothard JR (2010) Molecular epidemiology and phylogeography of *Schisto-soma mansoni* around Lake Victoria. Parasitol 137:1937–1949. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0031182010000788
- Stangel PW, Rodgers JA, Bryan L (1991) Low genetic differentiation between two disjunct white ibis colonies. Col Waterbirds 14:13– 16. https://doi.org/10.2307/1521273
- Stefka J, Hypsa V, Scholz T (2009) Interplay of host specificity and biogeography in the population structure of a cosmopolitan endoparasite: microsatellite study of *Ligula instestinalis* (Cestoda). Mol Ecol 18:1187–1206. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X. 2008.04074.x
- Tajima F (1989) Statistical method for testing the neutral mutation hypothesis by DNA polymorphism. Genetics 123:585–595
- Tamura K, Peterson D, Peterson N, Stecher G, Nei M, Kumar S (2011) MEGA5: Molecular evolutionary genetics analysis using maximum likelihood, evolutionary distance, and maximum parsimony methods. Mol Biol Evol 28:2731–2739. https://doi.org/10.1093/ molbev/msr121
- Teofanova D, Kantzoura V, Walker S, Radoslavov G, Hristov P, Theodoropoulos G, Bankov I, Trudgett A (2011) Genetic diversity of liver flukes (*Fasciola hepatica*) from Eastern Europe. Infect Genet Evol 11:109–115. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meegid.2010.10.002
- Thompson J, Gibson T, Plewnlak F, Jeanmougin F, Higgins D (1997) The CLUSTAL X windows interface: flexible strategies for multiple sequence alignment aided by quality analysis tools. Nuc Acids Res 25:4876–4882. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/25.24.4876
- Van Herwerden L, Blair D, Agatsuma T (1999) Intra- and interindividual variation in ITS1 of *Paragonimus westermani* (Trematoda: Digenea) and related species: implications for phylogenetic studies. Mol Phylogenet Evol 12:67–73. https://doi.org/10.1006/mpev. 1998.0572
- Walker SM, Johnston C, Hoey EM, Fairweather I, Borgsteede F, Gaasenbeek C, Prodöhl PA, Trudgett A (2011) Population dynamics of the liver fluke, *Fasciola hepatica*: the effect of time and spatial separation on the genetic diversity of fluke populations in the Netherlands. Parasitol 138:215–223. https://doi.org/10.1017/ S0031182010001149
- Zhou Y, Zheng H, Chen X, Zhang L et al (2009) The *Schistosoma japonicum* genome reveals features of host-parasite interplay. Nature 460:345–351. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08140
- Zhou Y, Zheng HM, Jiang QW (2011) A diagnostic challenge for Schistosomiasis japonica in China: consequences on praziquantelbased morbidity control. Parasit Vectors 4:194. https://doi.org/10. 1186/1756-3305-4-194

**Publisher's Note** Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

# Terms and Conditions

Springer Nature journal content, brought to you courtesy of Springer Nature Customer Service Center GmbH ("Springer Nature").

Springer Nature supports a reasonable amount of sharing of research papers by authors, subscribers and authorised users ("Users"), for smallscale personal, non-commercial use provided that all copyright, trade and service marks and other proprietary notices are maintained. By accessing, sharing, receiving or otherwise using the Springer Nature journal content you agree to these terms of use ("Terms"). For these purposes, Springer Nature considers academic use (by researchers and students) to be non-commercial.

These Terms are supplementary and will apply in addition to any applicable website terms and conditions, a relevant site licence or a personal subscription. These Terms will prevail over any conflict or ambiguity with regards to the relevant terms, a site licence or a personal subscription (to the extent of the conflict or ambiguity only). For Creative Commons-licensed articles, the terms of the Creative Commons license used will apply.

We collect and use personal data to provide access to the Springer Nature journal content. We may also use these personal data internally within ResearchGate and Springer Nature and as agreed share it, in an anonymised way, for purposes of tracking, analysis and reporting. We will not otherwise disclose your personal data outside the ResearchGate or the Springer Nature group of companies unless we have your permission as detailed in the Privacy Policy.

While Users may use the Springer Nature journal content for small scale, personal non-commercial use, it is important to note that Users may not:

- 1. use such content for the purpose of providing other users with access on a regular or large scale basis or as a means to circumvent access control;
- 2. use such content where to do so would be considered a criminal or statutory offence in any jurisdiction, or gives rise to civil liability, or is otherwise unlawful;
- 3. falsely or misleadingly imply or suggest endorsement, approval, sponsorship, or association unless explicitly agreed to by Springer Nature in writing;
- 4. use bots or other automated methods to access the content or redirect messages
- 5. override any security feature or exclusionary protocol; or
- 6. share the content in order to create substitute for Springer Nature products or services or a systematic database of Springer Nature journal content.

In line with the restriction against commercial use, Springer Nature does not permit the creation of a product or service that creates revenue, royalties, rent or income from our content or its inclusion as part of a paid for service or for other commercial gain. Springer Nature journal content cannot be used for inter-library loans and librarians may not upload Springer Nature journal content on a large scale into their, or any other, institutional repository.

These terms of use are reviewed regularly and may be amended at any time. Springer Nature is not obligated to publish any information or content on this website and may remove it or features or functionality at our sole discretion, at any time with or without notice. Springer Nature may revoke this licence to you at any time and remove access to any copies of the Springer Nature journal content which have been saved.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Springer Nature makes no warranties, representations or guarantees to Users, either express or implied with respect to the Springer nature journal content and all parties disclaim and waive any implied warranties or warranties imposed by law, including merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose.

Please note that these rights do not automatically extend to content, data or other material published by Springer Nature that may be licensed from third parties.

If you would like to use or distribute our Springer Nature journal content to a wider audience or on a regular basis or in any other manner not expressly permitted by these Terms, please contact Springer Nature at

onlineservice@springernature.com

## IV. DISCUSIÓN GENERAL

La clasificación taxonómica dentro de la familia Strigeidae se ha basado durante muchos años en caracteres morfológicos de los adultos y en las asociaciones ecológicas con sus huéspedes definitivos (Dubois, 1938, 1968). Actualmente las relaciones filogenéticas dentro de la familia Strigeidae son controversiales, debido a que la familia se dividió en dos grupos. El primer grupo Strigeidae (I), está conformado por especies pertenecientes a cinco géneros (Strigea, Apharyngostrigea, Parastrigea, Apatemon y Australapatemon) y Strigeidae (II) que está conformado por especies pertenecientes a cuatro géneros (Cotylurus, Ichthyocotylurus, Cardiocephaloides y Nematostrigea), entre estos dos grupos se encuentran especies de la familia Diplostomidae, por lo que Strigeidae es considerado un grupo parafilético (Olson et al. 2003; Fraija-Fernández et al. 2015; Hernández-Mena et al. 2017; Blasco-Costa y Locke, 2017; Heneberg et al. 2018). En la presente tesis confirmamos que el grupo Strigeidae (I) es monofilético y está conformado por tres subclados. El primero contiene algunas especies de los géneros Apatemon y Australapatemon, los cuales están asociados aves acuáticas de las familias Anatidae, Phalacrocoracidae y Rallidae (Andrade-Rosales, 2012; Blasco-Costa et al. 2016). Una diferencia ecológica entre estos dos géneros está relacionada con la fase larval (metacercaria), por ejemplo las especies de Apatemon se encuentran enquistadas en el segundo hospedero intermediario que generalmente son peces, mientras que las especies del género Australapatemon la metacercaria se encuentra enquistada en sanguijuelas. El segundo subclado está compuesto por especies del género Strigea asociado con aves rapaces pertenecientes a la familias Falconidae y Accipitridae. Finalmente el tercer clado está conformado por especies de los géneros Apharyngostrigea y Parastrigea. Las relaciones filogenéticas recuperadas en nuestros análisis coinciden con estudios previos, sugiriendo una subdivisión de la familia con el grupo I como Strigeidae *sensu stricto* ya que incluye el género *Strigea* (género tipo), mientras que el segundo grupo de estrigeidos podría considerarse como otra familia (Blasco-Costa et al. 2016; Hernández-Mena et al. 2014, 2017).

Dentro del clado de Strigeidae *sensu stricto*, las diferencias morfológicas entre los géneros *Strigea*, *Parastrigea* y *Apharyngostrigea* son sútiles, ya que se distinguen morfológicamente por la distribución de las glándulas vitelógenas en el segmento anterior del cuerpo, así como la presencia o ausencia de una faringe (Niewiadomska, 2002).

En la presente tesis se generaron secuencias con dos genes nucleares y un mitocondrial para determinar la posición filogenética de la especie Parastrigea brasiliana asociada al intestino de la garza pico de bota (Cochlearius cochlearius) una especie de ave perteneciente a la familia Ardeidae en la localidad de Champotón en el estado de Campeche. Los resultados derivados de los análisis filogenéticos revelaron que las nuevas secuencias identificadas morfológicamente como Parastrigea brasiliana colectadas del hospedero tipo se anidan dentro del clado de Apharyngostrigea spp. Con base en los datos moleculares, transferimos la especie P. brasiliana al género Apharyngostrigea, formando la nueva combinación Apharyngostrigea brasiliana (Capítulo 1; Figs. 1-3). Morfológicamente, esta especie comparte características diagnósticas de ambos géneros. Por ejemplo, presenta las características diagnósticas del género Parastrigea (dos masas simétricas de glándulas vitelógenas en el segmento anterior) combinadas con características del género Apharyngostrigea (ausencia de una faringe) (Capítulo 1; Fig. 4). Este patrón morfológico también ha sido observado en otros estudios. Por ejemplo, Heneberg et al. (2018) estudiaron las relaciones filogenéticas de diferentes especies de la familia Strigeidae en Europa, basado en marcadores nucleares (18S e ITS2) y mitocondriales (Cox 1 y Nadh). En este estudio encontraron especies parafiléticas dentro de la familia, reclasificando la especie *Parastrigea robusta* Szidat, 1928 al género *Strigea*. Especie que presenta características morfológicas diagnósticas del género *Parastrigea*, pero con datos moleculares se anida dentro del clado *Strigea*. Así mismo, algunos individuos de *Strigea falconis* Szidat, 1928 y *Strigea strigis* (Schrank, 1788) Abildgaard, 1790 comparten caracteres diagnósticos del género *Parastrigea* (Dubois, 1968).

Adicionalmente, se realizó un estudio integrativo de especímenes identificados morfológicamente como Parastrigea macrobursa Drago y Lunaschi, 2011 y Strigea sp., asociadas a cuatro especies de aves rapaces (Rupornis magnirostris, Accipiter cooperii, Buteogallus urubitinga y B. athracinus) colectadas en nueve localidades del Pacífico y Golfo de México (Capítulo 2; Fig. 1). En este estudio se generaron secuencias con dos genes nucleares del DNA ribosomal (28S e ITS) y la región completa (900 pb) del gen mitocondrial citocromo c oxidasa subunidad 1 (Cox 1) en combinación con datos morfológicos (medidas morfométricas) y fotografías de microscopia electrónica de barrido (MEB). Los resultados filogenéticos derivados de los análisis de Máxima Verosimilitud e Inferencia Bayesiana mostraron dos linajes independientes dentro de Strigea (Capítulo 2; Figs. 2-4). El primer linaje corresponde con una especie no descrita previamente colectada en dos especies de aves rapaces (Rupornis magnirostris y Accipiter cooperii) en seis localidades de México, la cual es nombrada como Strigea magnirostris n. sp. La nueva especie se caracteriza morfológicamente por presentar una combinación de caracteres únicos, como son; papilas alrededor de la ventosa oral, seudoventosas bien desarrolladas, diminutas espinas en el segmento anterior del cuerpo, así como un cono genital y bursa copulatoria de gran tamaño (Capítulo 2; Figs. 5–6). Cabe resaltar que esta sería la primera especie de Strigea descrita para México y la número 16ava para la región Neotropical.

El segundo linaje corresponde con especímenes identificados morfológicamente como Parastrigea macrobursa colectadas del hospedero tipo (Buteogallus urubitinga) y B. anthracinus en tres localidades de México. Los análisis filogenéticos mostraron que los especímenes de Parastrigea macrobursa no están relacionadas con otras especies del género Parastrigea, ya que se anidan dentro del clado conformado por especies del género Strigea. Con base en estos resultados transferimos la especie Parastrigea macrobursa al género Strigea para formar Strigea macrobursa n. comb. (Capítulo 2; Figs. 2-4). Los especímenes colectados en el presente estudio son morfológicamente similares a la descripción original de Parastrigea macrobursa en Argentina. Por ejemplo, el segmento anterior o "forebody" tiene forma de tulipan, las glándulas vitelógenas se encuentran distribuidas en dos masas simétricas en el segmento anterior (carácter diagnóstico del género Parastrigea), además poseen una bursa copulatoria de gran tamaño y cono genital bien delimitado (ver Drago y Lunaschi, 2011). Sin embargo, nuestros especímenes mostraron cierta variación morfológica, por ejemplo, algunos individuos presentan un "cuello" en la parte posterior del cuerpo o "hindbody" mientras que otros individuos no lo presentan. Así mismo, nuestros especímenes tienen espinas en la parte anterior del cuerpo, las cuales van disminuyendo en número y tamaño (Capítulo 2; Figs. 7-8). Aparentemente la presencia o ausencia de espinas podría estar relacionado al estado de desarrollo del parásito. Un patrón similar ha sido encontrado en especímenes de dos especies de Strigea (S. falconis brasiliana y S. elliptica) de la región Neotropical (Lunaschi y Drago, 2006, 2009, 2013).

Este estudio nos permitió registrar por primera vez la especie *Strigea macrobursa* n. comb. en México, expandiendo su rango de distribución hasta Argentina. Así mismo, se confirma nuevamente la superposición de rasgos diagnósticos entre especies de los géneros *Parastrigea*, *Strigea* y *Apharyngostrigea*. Actualmente estos géneros carecen de caracteres

diagnósticos que permitan una adecuada identificación de los grupos, por lo que es de suma importancia seguir incorporando información molecular en los registros y descripciones de nuevas especies en México. Cabe destacar que hemos detectado un componente ecológico en cada uno de los géneros estudiados. Por ejemplo, las especies pertenecientes al género *Strigea* se encuentran asociadas con aves rapaces de las familias Accipitridae y Falconidae, mientras que las especies del género *Apharyngostrigea* muestran una alta especificidad hospedatoria en aves de la familia Ardeidae, comúnmente conocidas como garzas. Finalmente, las especies del género *Parastrigea* se encuentran asociadas con aves filogenéticas de los estrigeidos. Con base en estas asociaciones ecológicas, inferimos que probablemente las especies identificadas morfológicamente como *Parastrigea* respectivamente.

Este patrón ecológico ha sido encontrado en otros géneros de tremátodos. Por ejemplo, los adultos pertenecientes al género *Clinostomum* Leydi, 1856 muestran una estrecha relación ecológica con aves de la familia Ardeidae. Así mismo, su fase larval o metacercaria muestra un patrón de especificidad hospedatoria a nivel del segundo hospedero intermediario parasitando peces pertenecientes a las familias Cichlidae, Poecilidae, Profundulidae, Eleotridae, entre otros (Sereno-Uribe et al. 2013, 2018). Por otro lado, López Jiménez et al. (2017) encontraron la presencia de tres linajes pertenecientes al género *Uvulifer* Yamaguti, 1934 asociados a peces de las familias Characidae, Cyprinidae y Cichlidae respectivamente, distribuidas en México y Centroamérica. Esta asociación ecológica a nivel del segundo hospedero intermediario y definitivo encontrado en diversos grupos de tremátodos sugiere fuertes patrones coevolutivos entre los parásitos y sus hospederos derivados de diferentes estrategias en sus ciclos de vida.

Finalmente, se evaluó la estructura genética poblacional de *P. diovadena*, una especie de estrigeido que forma parte de la helminto-fauna del ibis blanco (*Eudocimus albus*) una especie de ave perteneciente a la familia Threskiornithidae. En este estudio colectamos especímenes adultos de *P. diovadena* en tres provincias biogeográficas de México (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental y Sierra Madre del Sur) para evaluar sí las barreras geográficas juegan un papel esencial en la estructuración genética de las poblaciones de este parásito.

Para explicar la estructura filogeográfica en parásitos, se ha planteado la hipótesis que los tremátodos con un ciclo de vida autógeno (es decir, el ciclo de vida se completa solo en el ambiente acuático) tendrían una mayor estructura filogeográfica debido a la menor capacidad de dispersión de sus hospederos en comparación de aquellos parásitos con un ciclo de vida alogénico (parásitos que se desplazan a través de hospederos acuáticos y hospederos terrestres, ya sea aves o mamíferos) (Blouin et al. 1995; Nadler, 1995; McCoy et al. 2003). Sin embargo, la mayoría de los estudios que analizan la diversidad genética en parásitos, se han enfocado principalmente en especies de importancia médica, veterinaria y comercial (Attwood, 2001, 2010; Chelomina et al. 2014; Voronova et al. 2017; Humphries et al. 2019) y pocos estudios han explorado la variabilidad genética de los tremátodos que parasitan animales silvestres (Crioscione y Blouin, 2004; Blasco-Costa et al. 2012; Herrmann et al. 2014; López et al. 2015).

Los resultados derivados de los índices de diversidad molecular y los test de neutralidad calculados a través del marcador mitocondrial, citocromo oxidasa subunidad 1 (*Cox 1*) revelaron una alta diversidad haplotípica (Hd=0.913) con una baja diversidad nucleotídica

(Pi=0.0057) y una nula estructura genética (Fst= 0.0167). Además los valores de Fu`s Fs fueron negativos dentro de las poblaciones, indicando un número de alelos mayor a lo observado, sugiriendo una rápida expansión demográfica en las poblaciones de *P. diovadena* (Capítulo 3; Fig. 3, Tabla 2). En conclusión, los resultados presentados en este estudio mostraron que las poblaciones de *P. diovadena* carecen de una estructura filogeográfica lo que sugiere que el hospedero definitivo (*E. albus*) juega un papel crucial en la estructura genética de sus parásitos, dispersando las poblaciones a lo largo de la República Mexicana.

Este patrón ha sido encontrado en otros estudios. Por ejemplo, Crioscione y Blouin (2004) compararon la estructura filogeográfica de tres especies de tremátodos que se encuentran infectando peces salmónidos. Dos especies de tremátodos con ciclo autogénico (Deropegus aspina McCauley y Pratt, 1961 y Plagioporus shawi Margolis, 1972) y una con ciclo de vida alogénico (Nanophyetus salmincola Chapin, 1927). Dichos autores encontraron que las especies autógenas tenían poblaciones altamente estructuradas y niveles bajos de flujo génico en comparación con la especie alogénica muestreada de los mismos lugares. Estos resultados muestran cómo la variación en los ciclos de vida de los parásitos puede dar forma a una estructuración genética diferente, esto se debe a la capacidad de dispersión, ya que los movimientos de los hospederos en un ciclo de vida autogénico están confinados a las conexiones hidrológicas (por ejemplo, peces de agua dulce) mostrando bajos niveles de dispersión y por ende bajos niveles de flujo génico, a comparación de los hospederos con ciclo de vida alogénico, lo que puede influenciar en una estructura filogeográfica marcada en las poblaciones de sus parásitos (Criscione et al. 2005; Barret et al. 2008; Blasco-Costa y Poulin, 2013). Este estudio constituye un primer esfuerzo para comprender la estructura genética de las poblaciones de parásitos tremátodos con diferentes ciclos de vida en México. Los resultados presentados en la tesis permitieron generar un panorama integral sobre la taxonomía, sistemática y filogeografía de tres géneros que conforman la familia Strigeidae asociados a aves acuáticas de México.

## **V. CONCLUSIONES**

- Los análisis filogenéticos sugieren una subdivisión de la familia Strigeidae, con el clado I como Strigeidae *sensu stricto* ya que incluye el género tipo, mientras que el segundo clado de estrigeidos podrían ser considerados como otra familia independiente.
- Ontro del clado de Strigeidae sensu stricto, las diferencias morfológicas entre los géneros Strigea, Parastrigea y Apharyngostrigea son sútiles y los caracteres diagnósticos se sobreponen en algunas especies.
- La especie Apharyngostrigea brasiliana comparte características diagnósticas de dos géneros. Por ejemplo, presenta dos masas de glándulas vitelógenas en la parte anterior del cuerpo, caracter diagnóstico del género Parastrigea y por otro lado carece de una faringe, carácter diagnóstico del género Apharyngostrigea.
- Se registró por primera vez la especie de estrigeido Apharyngostrigea brasiliana n. comb. colectada del pico zapato (Cochlearius cochlearius) en la localidad Champotón en el estado de Campeche, expandiendo su rango de distribución de México hasta Argentina.
- Los miembros pertenecientes al género Apharyngostrigea muestran una alta especificidad hospedatoria parasitando aves de la familia Ardeidae, conocidas como garzas.
- Se describió una especie del género *Strigea* colectada de dos especies de aves rapaces
   (*Rupornis magnirostris y Accipiter cooperii*) en seis localidades de México.
- ◊ Strigea magnirostris n. sp. se distingue morfológicamente de otras especies por presentar papilas alrededor de la ventosa oral, seudoventosas bien desarrolladas,

diminutas espinas en el segmento anterior del cuerpo, así como un cono genital y bursa copulatoria de gran tamaño.

- Strigea magnirostris n. sp. representa la primera especie del género descrita para México y la número 16ava para la región Neotropical.
- Se colectaron por primera vez especímenes identificados morfológicamente como *Parastrigea macrobursa* del hospedero tipo *Buteogallus urubitinga* en tres localidades de México.
- Los análisis filogenéticos revelaron que los especímenes identificados morfológicamente como *Parastrigea macrobursa* están relacionados con otras especies del género *Strigea*. Por lo tanto, fue reclasificada como *Strigea macrobursa* n. comb. expandiendo su rango de distribución de México hasta Argentina.
- Con base en los resultados presentados en este estudio los géneros *Parastrigea*, *Strigea* y *Apharyngostrigea* carecen de caracteres diagnósticos que permitan una adecuada identificación de los grupos.
- Las asociaciones ecológicas podrían ser utilizadas para distinguir entre especies de los géneros *Parastrigea*, *Strigea* y *Apharyngostrigea*.
- Es de suma importancia continuar incorporando información molecular en el registro y descripción de nuevas especies pertenecientes a la familia Strigeidae.
- En la presente tesis se analizó la estructura genética de las poblaciones de *P. diovadena* asociadas al ibis blanco (*E. albus*), en tres regiones biogeográficas en México (Sierra Madre Oriental, Sierra Madre Occidental y Sierra Madre del Sur).
- Los resultados derivados de los análisis mostraron una nula estructura genética en *P*.
   *diovadena* a pesar de las barreras biogeográficas que separan las poblaciones , lo que

se sugiere que el hospedero definitivo juega un papel preponderante en la dispersión de sus parásitos.

 Los resultados presentados en la tesis permitieron generar un panorama integral sobre la taxonomía, sistemática y filogeografía de tres géneros que conforman la familia Strigeidae asociados a aves acuáticas de México.

## VI. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRÁFICAS

Achatz, T.J., Martens, J.R., Kostadinova, A., Pulis, E. E., Orlofske, S.A., Bell, J.A., Fecchio, A., Oyarzún-Ruiz, P., Syrota, Y.Y. y Tkach, V.V. (2022) Molecular phylogeny of *Diplostomum*, *Tylodelphys*, *Austrodiplostomum* and *Paralaria* (Digenea: Diplostomidae) necessitates systematic changes and reveals a history of evolutionary host switching events. *International Journal for Parasitology* **52**, 47–63.

Aguirre-Macedo, M.L. y García-Magaña, L. (1994) Metacercarias de ciclidos nativos del sureste de México; Taxonomía y claves para su reconocimiento. *Universidad y Ciencia* 11, 5–35.

Andrade-Rosales, A.T. (2012) Estudio morfológico de tremátodos de aves acuáticas (Anatidae, Podicipedidae y Rallidae) de la Laguna de Tecocomulco, Hidalgo, México. Tesis de Licenciatura, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad de México, 82 pp.

Attwood, S.W. (2001) Schistosomiasis in the Mekong region: epidemiology and phylogeography. *Advances Parasitology* **50**, 87–152.

Avise, J.C., Arnold, J., Ball, R.M., Bermingham, E., Lamb, T., Niegel, J.E., Reeb, C.A. y Saunders, N.C. (1987) Intraspecific phylogeography: the mitochondrial DNA bridge between population genetics and systematics. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 18, 489–522.

Avise, J.C. (2000) Phylogeography: The History and Formation of Species. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Avise, J.C. (2004) Molecular markers, natural history, and evolution. Second edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publishers. Sunderland, Massachusetts. Pp. 684. **Barret, L.G., Thrall, P.H., Burdon, J.J. y Linde, C.C.** (2008) Life history determines genetic structure and evolutionary potential of host-parasite interactions. *Trends in Ecology* & *Evolution* **23**, 678–685.

Blasco-Costa, I., Waters, J.M. y Poulin, R. (2012) Swimming against the current: genetic structure, host mobility and the drift paradox in trematode parasites. *Molecular Ecology* 21, 207–217.

**Blasco-Costa, I. y Poulin, R.** (2013) Host traits explain the genetic structure of parasites: a meta-analysis. *Parasitology* **140**, 1316–1322.

**Blasco-Costa, I., Poulin, R. y Presswell, B.** (2016). Species of *Apatemon* Szidat, 1928 and *Australapatemon* Sudarikov, 1959 (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from New Zealand: Linking and characterising life cycle stages with morphology and molecules. *Parasitology Research* **115**, 271–289.

**Blasco-Costa, I. y Locke, S.** (2017) Life history, Systematics and Evolution of the Diplostomoidea Poirier, 1886: Progress, Promises and Challenges Emerging From Molecular Studies. *Advances in Parasitology* **98**, 167–225.

Blouin, M.S., Yowell, C.A., Courtney, C.H. y Dame, J.B. (1995) Host movement and the genetic structure of populations of parasitic nematodes. *Genetics* **141**, 1007–1014.

Coil, H.W. (1957) *Parastrigea mexicanus* sp. nov., a Strigeid Trematode from the Avocet. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* **76**, 70–72.

Chelomina, G.N., Tatonova, Y.V., Hung, N.M. y Ngo, H.A. (2014) Genetic diversity of the Chinese liver fluke Clonorchis sinensis from Russia and Vietnam. *International Journal for Parasitology* 44, 795–810.

**Choudhary, K., Verma, K., Swaroop, S. y Agrawal, N.** (2015) A review on the molecular characterization of digenean parasites using molecular markers with special reference to ITS region. *Helminthologia* **52**, 167–187.

**Criscione, C.D. y Blouin, M.S.** (2004) Life cycles shape parasite evolution: comparative population genetics of salmon trematodes. *Evolution* **58**, 198–202.

Criscione, C.D., Poulin, R. y Blouin, M.S. (2005) Molecular ecology of parasites: elucidating ecological and microevolutionary processes. *Molecular Ecology* 14, 2247–2257.

**De Queiroz, K.** (2005) A Unified Concept of Species and its Consequences for the Future of Taxonomy. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* **56**, 196–215.

De Queiroz, K. (2007) Species concepts and species delimitation. *Systematic Biology* 56, 879–886.

Drago, F.B. y Lunaschi, L.I. (2011) A new species of *Parastrigea* (Digenea, Strigeidae)
endoparasite of *Buteogallus urubitinga* (Aves, Accipitridae) from Argentina. *Helminthologia*48, 256–261.

**Dubois, G.** (1938) Monographie des Strigeida (Trematoda). *Memories de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* 6, 1e535.

**Dubois, G.** (1968) Synopsis of the Strigeidae and of the Diplostomidae (Trematoda). *Memories de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* **10**, 1–258.

**Eickbush, T.M. y Eickbush, D.G.** (2007) Finely orchestrated movements: evolution of the ribosomal RNA genes. *Genetics* **175**, 477–485.

Fraija-Fernández, N., Olson, P.D., Crespo, E.A., Raga, J.A., Aznar, F.J. y Fernández, M. (2015) Independent host switching events by digenean parasites of cetaceans inferred from ribosomal DNA. *International Journal for Parasitology* **45**, 167–173. Galazzo, D.E., Dayanandan, S., Marcogliese, D.J. y McLaughlin, J.D. (2002) Molecular systematics of some North American species of *Diplostomum* (Digenea) based on rDNA-sequence data and comparisons with European congeners. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **80**, 2207–2217.

**Gladden, B.W. y Canaris, A.G.** (2009) Helminth parasites of the bufflehead duck, *Bucephala albeola*, wintering in the Chihuahua desert with a checklist of helminth parasites reported from this host. *Journal Parasitology* **95**, 129–136.

Heneberg, P., Sitko, J., Tesínsky, M., Rzad, I. y Bizos, J. (2018). Central European Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 (Trematoda: Strigeidida): Molecular and comparative morphological analysis suggest the reclassification of *Parastrigea robusta* Szidat, 1928 into *Strigea* Abildgaard 1790. *Parasitology International* **67**, 688–70.

Hernández-Mena, D.I. (2010) Caracterización morfológica y molecular de seis especies de la familia Strigeidae Railliet, 1919 (Digena) parásitos de aves acuáticas en México. Tesis de Licenciatura, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad de México, 96 pp.

Hernández-Mena, D.I., García-Prieto, L. y García-Varela, M. (2014) Morphological and molecular differentiation of *Parastrigea* (Trematoda: Strigeidae) from Mexico, with the description of a new species. *Parasitology International* **63**, 315–323.

Hernández-Mena, D.I., García-Varela, M. y Pérez-Ponce de León, G. (2017) Filling the gaps in the classification of the Digenea Carus, 1863: systematic position of the Proterodiplostomidae Dubois, 1936 within the superfamily Diplostomoidea Poirier, 1886, inferred from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Systematic Parasitology* **94**, 833– 848. Hernández-Rodríguez, A. (1995) Taxonomía de tremátodos de aves en tres localidades del Estado de Veracruz, México. Tesis de Licenciatura, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad de México 76 pp.

Herrmann, K.K., Poulin, R., Keeney D.B. y Blasco-Costa, I. (2014) Genetic structure in a progenetic trematode: signs of cryptic species with contrasting reproductive strategies. *International Journal for Parasitology* **44**, 811–818.

Humphries, M.B., Stacy, M.T. y Ricklefs, R.E. (2019) Population structure of avian malaria parasites. *Ecology and Evolution* 9, 7741–7751.

Jiang, G. (2017) Molecular Markers. Encyclopedia of Applied Plant Sciences, 207–214.

Leliaert, F., Verbruggen, H., Vanormelingen, P., Steen, F., López-Bautista, J.M.,

Zuccarello, G.C. y De Clerck, O. (2014) DNA-based species delimitation in algae. *European Journal of Phycology* **49**, 179–196.

León-Règagnon, V. (1992) Fauna Helmintológica de algunos vertebrados acuáticos de la Ciénega de Lerma, México. *Anales Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México* 63, 151–153.

Locke, S.A., Drago, F.B., López-Hernández, D., Chibwana, F.D., Núñez, V., Van Dam, A., Achinelly, M.F., Johnson, P.T.J., Alves de Assis, J.C., Lane de Melo, A. y Alves Pinto, H. (2021) Intercontinental distributions, phylogenetic position and life cycles of species of *Apharyngostrigea* (Digenea, Diplostomoidea) illuminated with morphological, experimental, molecular and genomic data. *International Journal Parasitology* **51**, 667–683.

**López-Jiménez, S.** (2001) Estudio parasitológico de los peces de aguas dulces del estado de Tabasco. *Sistema de Investigación del Golfo de México* 8–10.

López, Z., Cárdenas, L., Runil, F. y González, M.T. (2015) Contrasting definitive hosts as determinants of the genetic structure in a parasite with complex life cycle along the south-eastern Pacific. *Molecular Ecology* **24**, 1060-73.

López-Jiménez, A., Pérez-Ponce de León, G. y García-Varela, M. (2017) Molecular data reveal high diversity of *Uvulifer* (Trematoda: Diplostomidae) in Middle America, with the description of a new species. *Journal of Helminthology* **92**, 725–739.

Lunaschi, L. y Drago, F. (2006) Strigeid parasites of the roadside hawk, *Buteo magnirostris* (Aves: Falconiformes), from Argentina. *Zootaxa* **1106**, 25–33.

Lunaschi, L. y Drago, F. (2009) Species of *Strigea* (Digenea: Strigeidae), parasites of the savanna hawk *Buteogallus meridionalis* (Aves: Accipitridae) from Argentina, with the description of a new species. *Folia Parasitologica* **56**, 268–274.

Lunaschi, L. y Drago, F. (2013) Digenean parasites of the great antshrike, *Taraba major* (Aves: Thamnophilidae), from Argentina, with a description of a new species of the genus *Strigea* (Strigeidae). *Folia Parasitologica* **60**, 331–338.

Manter, H.W. (1936) Some trematodes of Cenote fish from Yucatán. *Institution of Washington Publication* **457**, 33–38.

Martínez-Haro, M., Sánchez-Nava, P., Salgado-Maldonado, G. y Rodríguez-Romero, F. J. (2012) Helmintos gastrointestinales en aves acuáticas de la subcuenca alta del río Lerma, México. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* **83**, 36–41.

Mayden, R.L. (1997) A hierarchy of species concepts: the denouement in the saga of the species problem. In: Claridge M. F., Dawah H. A., Wilson M. R. (eds) Species: the units of biodiversity. Chapman & Hall, London, pp 381–324.

Mayden, R.L. (1999) Consilience and a hierarchy of species concepts: advances towards closure on the species puzzle. *Journal of Nematology* **31**, 95–116.

McCoy, K.D., Boulinier, T., Tirard, C. y Michalakis, Y. (2003) Host dependent genetic structure of parasite populations: differential dispersal of seabird tick host races. *Evolution* **57**, 288–296.

Miralles, A. y Vences, M. (2013) New metrics for comparison of taxonomies reveal striking discrepancies among species delimitation methods in Madascincus lizards. *Plos One* 8, e68242.

Monet-Mendoza, A., Osorio-Sarabia, D. y García-Prieto, L. (2005) Helminths of the Virginia Opossum *Didelphis virginiana* (Mammalia: Didelphidae) in Mexico. *Journal Parasitology* **91**, 213–219.

Moravec, F., Vidal-Martínez, V.M., Vargas-Vázquez, J., Vivas-Ródriguez, C., González-Solís, D., Mendoza-Franco, E., Simá-Alvarez, R. y Güemez-Ricalde, J. (1997) Helminth parasites of *Epinephelus morio* (Pisces: Serranidae) of the Yucatan Peninsula, southeastern Mexico. *Folia Parasitologica* 44, 255–266.

Nadler, S. (1995) Microevolution and the genetic structure of parasite populations. *Journal Parasitology* 81, 395–403.

Niewiadomska, K. (1973) Some aspects of the biology and evolution of Strigeata La Rue and their importance in systematics of this group of Trematoda. *Acta Parasitologica Polonica* **21**, 21–62.

Niewiadomska, K. (2002) Family Strigeidae. pp 231–60 in Gibson, D.I., Jones, A. & Bray, R.A. (*Eds*) Keys to the Trematoda. Publishing and the Natural History Museum, London.

Odening, K. (1967) Die Lebenszyklen von *Strigea falconispalumbi* (Viborg), *S. strigis* (Schrank) und *S. sphaerula* (Rudolphi) (Trematoda, Strigeida) im Raum Berlin. *Zool Yahrb Syst* **94**, 1–67.

Olson, P.D., Cribb, T.H., Tkach, V.V., Bray, R.A. y Littlewood, D.T.J. (2003) Phylogeny and classification of the Digenea (Platyhelminthes: Trematoda). *International Journal for Parasitology* **33**, 733–755. Ortega-Olivares, M.P., Hernández-Mena, D.I., Pérez-Ponce de León, G. y García-Varela, M. (2011) Helminths of the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus* (Aves: Therskiornithidae) in Mexico. *Zootaxa* **3088**, 15–26.

**Osorio-Sarabia, D., Pineda López, R. y Salgado-Maldonado, G.** (1987) Fauna helmintologica de peces dulceacuícolas de Tabasco. Estudio preliminar. *Universidad y Ciencia* **4**, 5–31.

**Pearson, J.C.** (1959) Observations on the morphology and life cycle of *Strigea elegans* Chandler & Rausch, 1947 (Trematoda: Strigeidae). *The Journal of Parasitology* **45**, 155– 174.

**Pearson, J.C.** (1972) A Phylogeny of Life-cycle Patterns of the Digenea. pp. 153–189 in Dawes, B. (*Ed*) Advances in Parasitology. Academic Press.

Pech, D., Vidal-Martínez, V.M., Aguirre-Macedo, M.L., Gold-Bouchot, G., Herrera-Silveira, J., Zapata-Pérez, O. y Marcogliese, D.J. (2009) The checkered puffer (*Spheroides testudineus*) and its helminths as bioindicators of chemical pollution in Yucatan coastal lagoons. *Science of the Total Environment* **407**, 2315–2324.

Pérez-Ponce de León, G., García-Prieto, L. y Mendoza-Gárfias, B. (2007) Trematode parasites (Platyhelminthes) of wildlife vertebrates in Mexico. *Zootaxa* **1534**, 1–247.

Pérez-Ponce de León, G., Sereno-Uribe, A. L., Pinacho-Pinacho, C.D. y García-Varela, M. (2022) Assessing the genetic diversity of the metacercariae of *Posthodiplostomum minimum* (Trematoda: Diplostomidae) in Middle American freshwater fishes: one species or more?. *Parasitology* **149**, 239–252.

Picca, A., Helguera, M., Salomón, N. y Carrera, A. (2002) Marcadores Moleculares.
En: Echenique V., Rubinstein, C., y Mroginski, L. (Eds). Biotecnológia y Mejoramiento
Vegetal. P. 61–68.

Ramos-Ramos, P. (1994) Composición de la comunidad de helmintos del tubo digestivo de tres especies de "garzas" (Ciconiiformes: Ardeidae) del Lago de Pátzcuaro, Michoacán, México. Tesis de Maestría, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad de México, 155 pp.

**Rentaría-Alcántara, M.** (2007) Breve revisión de los marcadores moleculares. En: Eguiarte, L., Souza, V. y Aguirre, X. (eds). Ecología Molecular. Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Ciudad de México p. 541–566.

(1997) A checklist of Metazoan Parasites of Cichlid fish from Mexico. Journal of Helminthological Society of Washington 64, 195–207.

Salgado-Maldonado, G., Pineda-López, R., Vidal-Martínez, V.M. y Kennedy, C.R.

Salgado-Maldonado, G., Cabañas-Carranza, G., Soto-Galera, E., Pineda-López, R.F., CaspetaMandujano, J.M., Aguilar-Castellanos, E. y Mercado-Silva, N. (2004) Helminth parasites of freshwater fishes of the Pánuco river basin, east central Mexico. *Comparative Parasitology Zootaxa* 71, 190–202.

## Salgado-Maldonado, G., Aguilar-Aguilar, R., Cabañas-Carranza, G., Soto-Galera,

**E.** y Mendoza-Palmero, C. (2005) Helminth parasites in freshwater fish from the Papaloapan river basin, Mexico. *Parasitology Research* **96**, 69–89.

Salgado-Maldonado, G. (2006) Checklist of helminth parasites of freshwater fishes from Mexico. *Zootaxa* 1324, 1–357.

Salgado-Maldonado, G., Caspeta-Mandujano, J.M., Moravec, F., Soto-Galera, E., Rodiles-Hernández, R., Cabañas-Carranza, G. y Montoya-Mendoza, J. (2011) Helminth parasites of freshwater fish in Chiapas, México. *Parasitology Research* **108**, 31–59. Salguero-Vargas, G. (2015) Helmintofauna de algunas especies de peces dulceacuícolas del noroeste de la República Mexicana. Tesis de Licenciatura, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad de México, 159 pp.

Sereno-Uribe, A.L., Pinacho-Pinacho, C.D., García-Varela, M., y Pérez-Ponce de León, G. (2013) Using mitochondrial and ribosomal DNA sequences to test the taxonomic validity of *Clinostomum complanatum* Rudolphi, 1814 in fish-eating birds and freshwater fishes in Mexico, with the description of a new species. *Parasitology Research* **112**, 2855–2870.

Sereno-Uribe, A.L., García-Varela, M., Pinacho-Pinacho, C.D., y Pérez-Ponce de León, G. (2018) Three new species of *Clinostomum* Leidy, 1856 (Trematoda) from Middle American fish-eating birds. *Parasitology Research* 177, 2171–2185.

Scholz, T., Vargas-Vázquez, J., Moravec, F., Vivas-Rodríguez, C. y Mendoza-Franco, E. (1995) Metacercariae of trematodes of fishes from cenotes (=sinkholes) of the Yucatan Peninsula, México. *Folia Parasitologica* **42**, 173–192.

**Scholz, T. y Vargas-Vázquez, J.** (1998) Trematodes from Fishes of the Río Hondo River and Freshwater Lakes of Quintana Roo, México. *Journal of Helminthological Society of Washington* **65**, 91–95.

**Shoop, W. L.** (1989) Systematic Analysis of the Diplostomidae and Strigeidae (Trematoda). *The Journal of Parasitology* **75**, 21–32.

**Soto-Méndez, A.** (2006) Estudio taxonómico de tremátodos de tres especies de anátidos en la laguna de Laguna de Chiconahuapan, San Mateo Texcalyacac, Estado de México. Tesis de Licenciatura, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Ciudad de México 120 pp. Sites, J.W. y Marshall, J.C. (2003) Delimiting species: a Renaissance issue in systematic biology. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **18**, 462–470.

**Tello-Osalde, G.E.** (1999) Comparación de la Helmintofauna de tres especies de peces en la Laguna Costera Río Lagartos, Yucatán. Tesis de Licenciatura, Facultad de Qúimica, Universidad Autónoma de Yucatán, Mérida Yucatán, México, 84 pp.

Vázquez-Domínguez, E., Castañeda-Rico, S., Garrido-Garduño, T. y Guitiérrez-García, T. (2009) Avances metodológicos para el estudio conjunto de la información genética, genealógica y geográfica en análisis evolutivos y de distribución. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 82, 277–297.

**Vidal-Martínez, V.M.** (1995) Processes structuring the helminth communities of native cichlid fishes from southern Mexico, Ph. D. Thesis, Faculty of Science, University of Exeter, U.K., 164 pp.

Vidal-Martínez, V.M. y Kennedy, C.R. (2000) Potential interactions between the intestinal helminths of the cichlid fish *Cichlasoma synspilum* from Southeastern Mexico. *Journal Parasitology* **86**, 691–695.

**Vilas, R., Criscione, C.D. y Blouin, M.S.** (2005) A comparison between mitochondrial DNA and the ribosomal internal transcribed regions in prospecting for cryptic species of platyhelminth parasites. *Parasitology* 131, 839–846.

Violante-González, J.V., Monks, S., Gil-Guerrero, S., Rojas-Herrera, A.A. y Flores-Rodríguez, P. (2012) Helminth communities of two species of piscivorous birds, *Ardea alba* (Linnaeus) and *Nyctanassa violacea* (Gmelin) (Ciconiiformes: Ardeidae), in two coastal lagoons from Guerrero state, México. *Parasitology Research* **111**, 309–315. **Voronova, A.N., Chelomina, G.N., Besprozvannykh, V.V. y Tkach, V.V.** (2017) Genetic divergence of human pathogens *Nanophyetus* spp. (Trematoda: Troglotrematidae) on the opposite sides of the Pacific Rim. *Parasitology* **144**, 601–612.

Wiley, E.O. y Mayden, R.L. (2000) The evolutionary species concept perspective. In Wheeler Q.D., y Meier R. (eds). Species concepts and phylogenetic theory a debate. Columbia University Press, New York, pp 198–208.

Yu, D.W., Ji, Y., Emerson, B.C., Wang, X., Ye, C., Yang, C. y Ding, Z. (2012). Biodiversity soup: metabarcoding of arthropods for rapid biodiversity assessment and biomonitoring. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* **3**, 613–623.

# VII. APÉNDICE

Artículos publicados como becario de CONACYT (CVU: 706119) y financiados por el Programa de Apoyo a Proyectos de Investigación e Innovación Tecnológica (PAPIIT-IN201122) que se realizaron de forma paralela y colaborativa durante el periodo de Doctorado.

## VII.I.

Sereno-Uribe, A.L., **López-Jiménez, A.**, González-García, M.T., Pinacho-Pinacho, C.D., Macip Ríos, R. & García-Varela, M. (2022) Phenotypic plasticity, genetic structure and systematic position of *Neoechinorhynchus emyditoides* Fisher, 1960 (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae): a parasite of emydid turtles from the Nearctic and Neotropical regions. *Parasitology* 149, 991–1002.

https://doi.org/10.1017/S003118202200049X



cambridge.org/par

## **Research Article**

**Cite this article:** Sereno-Uribe AL, López-Jiménez A, González-García MT, Pinacho-Pinacho CD, Macip Rios R, García-Varela M (2022). Phenotypic plasticity, genetic structure and systematic position of *Neoechinorhynchus emyditoides* Fisher, 1960 (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae): a parasite of emydid turtles from the Nearctic and Neotropical regions. *Parasitology* **149**, 991–1002. https:// doi.org/10.1017/S003118202200049X

Received: 22 December 2021 Revised: 22 March 2022 Accepted: 3 April 2022 First published online: 19 April 2022

#### Key words:

Acanthocephalans; freshwater turtles; Gulf of Mexico; molecular markers; taxonomy

Author for correspondence: Martín García-Varela,

E-mail: garciav@ib.unam.mx

Phenotypic plasticity, genetic structure and systematic position of *Neoechinorhynchus emyditoides* Fisher, 1960 (Acanthocephala: Neoechinorhynchidae): a parasite of emydid turtles from the Nearctic and Neotropical regions

Ana Lucia Sereno-Uribe<sup>1</sup>, Alejandra López-Jiménez<sup>1,2</sup>, Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García<sup>1,2</sup>, Carlos Daniel Pinacho-Pinacho<sup>3</sup>, Rodrigo Macip Ríos<sup>4</sup> and Martín García-Varela<sup>1</sup> <sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, C.P. 04510, Ciudad de México, México; <sup>2</sup>Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, C.P. 04510, Ciudad de México, México; <sup>3</sup>Investigador Cátedras CONACyT, Instituto de Ecología, A.C., Red de Estudios Moleculares Avanzados, Km 2.5 Ant. Carretera a Coatepec, Xalapa, Veracruz 91070, México and <sup>4</sup>Escuela Nacional de Estudios Superiores, Unidad Morelia, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Edifício de Investigación y Posgrado, Antigua Carretera a Pátzcuaro No.8701, Col. Ex Hacienda de San José de la Huerta, C.P. 58190, Morelia, Michoacán, México

## Abstract

The taxonomy of the 10 recognized Neoechinorhynchus species associated with emydid turtles is complex due to the morphological conservatism. In the present study, specimens of N. emyditoides from northern and southeastern Mexico exhibit great phenotypic plasticity on its diagnostic characteristics. We sequenced three molecular markers: the internal transcribed spacers ITS1, ITS2 and 5.8S gene, the D2 + D3 domains of the large subunit from nuclear DNA and cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (cox1) from mitochondrial DNA. Sequences of the nuclear molecular markers were aligned and compared with other congeneric species associated with emydids available in GenBank. Phylogenetic analyses supported the polyphyly of Neoechinorhynchus. The species from emydids formed a clade, which was subdivided into five subclades that correspond with each species analysed (N. pseudemydis, N. chrysemydis, N. emydis, N. schmidti and N. emyditoides). To understand better the genetic structure of N. emyditoides a haplotype network was inferred with 29 cox1 sequences, revealing the presence of 13 haplotypes, two of which were shared and 11 were unique. The high values of fixation index,  $F_{\rm st}$  (0.4227–0.8925) detected between the two populations from southeastern and the two from northern Mexico indicated low genetic flow among the populations. Our data suggest that the Neoechinorhynchus species associated with emydid turtles diversified in the eastern USA and that of N. emyditoides expanded its distribution range reached southeastern Mexico.

### Introduction

Phenotypic plasticity is defined as the ability of a genotype to produce multiple phenotypes in response to environmental conditions (Roff, 2002; Miner *et al.*, 2005). In organisms with complex and diverse life cycles such as parasites, different environmental conditions include (1) the host's immune system, (2) different host species and (3) the geographical distribution of the definitive hosts (Poulin, 2007). The recent application of molecular markers has helped to define, recognize, delineate and better understand intraspecific variation that can be attributed to differences in the development and phenotypic plasticity of acanthocephalans (Steinauer *et al.*, 2007; Rosas-Valdez *et al.*, 2012, 2020; Alcántar-Escalera *et al.*, 2013; Perrot-Minnot *et al.*, 2018; Pinacho-Pinacho *et al.*, 2018*a*; Lisitsyna *et al.*, 2019).

The Neoechinorhynchidae (Ward, 1917) Van Cleave, 1928 is a large, globally distributed family of acanthocephalans, which are typically parasites from the intestine of teleost fishes and freshwater turtles. At present, the family includes 14 genera split into four subfamilies (Gibson and Wayland, 2022). The type genus *Neoechinorhynchus* Stiles and Hassall, 1905 represents a hyperdiverse group of endoparasites of marine, freshwater, brackish water fishes and freshwater turtles, with ~117 species distributed worldwide (Amin, 2013; Smales, 2013; Pinacho-Pinacho *et al.*, 2018*a*; Amin *et al.*, 2019, 2020). In the Americas, 50 species have been described: 33 in North America, corresponding to the Nearctic biogeographical region, and 17 in Middle and South America, corresponding to the Neotropical biogeographical region (Amin, 2013; Pinacho-Pinacho *et al.*, 2018*b*). Members of *Neoechinorhynchus* have been the target of numerous studies related to their ecology, host–parasite relationships,

© The Author(s), 2022. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution and reproduction, provided the original article is properly cited.



CrossMark

# VII.II.

Sereno-Uribe, A.L., González-García, M.T., Ortega-Olivares, M.P., López-Jiménez, A., García-Varela, M. & Andrade-Gómez, L. (2022) First record of *Patagifer bilobus* (Rudolphi, 1819) Dietz, 1909 (Digenea: Echinostomatidae), with a morphological and molecular characterization from two threskiornithid species in Mexico. *Parasitology Research* 121, 1921–1935.

https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-022-07526-3



**FISH PARASITOLOGY - ORIGINAL PAPER** 



# First record of *Patagifer bilobus* (Rudolphi, 1819) Dietz, 1909 (Digenea: Echinostomatidae), with a morphological and molecular characterization from two threskiornithid species in Mexico

Ana Lucia Sereno-Uribe<sup>1</sup> · Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García<sup>1,2</sup> · Mirza Patricia Ortega-Olivares<sup>1</sup> · Alejandra López-Jiménez<sup>1,2</sup> · Martín García-Varela<sup>1</sup> · Leopoldo Andrade-Gómez<sup>1</sup>

Received: 22 November 2021 / Accepted: 18 April 2022 / Published online: 30 April 2022 © The Author(s), under exclusive licence to Springer-Verlag GmbH Germany, part of Springer Nature 2022

## Abstract

*Patagifer* Dietz, 1909 is a small genus of echinostomatids, with 12 recognized species, mostly parasitising threskiornithid birds, distributed worldwide. In the current research, adult specimens of the type species, *Patagifer bilobus* (Rudolphi, 1819) Dietz, 1909 from the white faced ibis (*Plegadis chihi*) and white ibis (*Eudocimus albus*) were re-described, providing new metrical data for the number of head collar spines. Those specimens were recorded from eight localities in Mexico and compared morphologically with specimens previously identified as *Patagifer lamothei*. A total of 19 specimens identified as *P. bilobus* including two *hologenophores* were sequenced with three molecular markers: domains D1–D3 of the large subunit (LSU), the internal transcribed spacer (ITS1, ITS2) plus 5.8S from the nuclear rDNA, and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide dehydrogenase subunit 1 (*nad1*) from mitochondrial DNA. The new sequences were aligned with other sequences of *Patagifer* spp., downloaded from GenBank. Phylogenetic trees inferred from each data set, placed all the specimens in a clade, confirming that the isolates belonged to the same species. The morphological examination of specimens previously identified as *P. lamothei* by Ortega-Olivares MP, Hernández-Mena DI, Pérez-Ponce de León G, García-Varela M (2011) Helminths of the white ibis, *Eudocimus albus* (Aves Therskiornithidae) in Mexico. (Zootaxa 3088, 15–26. 10.11646/zootaxa.3088.1.2) and in combination with molecular data confirms that those specimens should be reassigned to *P. bilobus*. In addition, this is the first study in *P. bilobus* using an integrative taxonomy approach.

Keywords Morphology  $\cdot$  Systematic  $\cdot$  Trematoda  $\cdot$  LSU  $\cdot$  ITS  $\cdot$  *nad1*  $\cdot$  Molecular phylogeny  $\cdot$  Americas  $\cdot$  Integrative taxonomy

## Introduction

*Patagifer* Dietz, 1909 is a small genus of echinostomatids with 12 recognized species that mostly parasitize threskiornithid birds distributed worldwide. Only three species

Section Editor: Matthew Thomas Wayland.

- <sup>1</sup> Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, 04510 Mexico City, CP, Mexico
- <sup>2</sup> Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, C. P. 04510 Mexico City, Mexico

have been recorded in other bird families, like Ardeidae, Podicipedidae, and Scolopacidae (Faltýnková et al. 2008; Dronen and Blend 2008). The species of Patagifer are characterized mainly by the following morphological traits: an elongated body, with maximum width at the head collar; forebody short concave; a ribbon-like hindbody; collarspines rod-shaped, 48-64 in single row along edge of collar; angle spines  $2 \times 3-4$ , all of comparable size or one pair substantially larger; dorsal spines smallest (Faltýnková et al. 2008). Kostadinova (2005) mentioned that *Patagifer* can be distinguished from other genera of echinostomatids by the presence of a collar strongly developed, muscular, usually broader than body, distinctly bilobed by deep narrow dorsal incision and wider ventral notch. Based on these morphological traits, the taxonomic history and species composition of the genus Patagifer have been complex and unstable due to the phenotypic plasticity of diagnostic characteristics that

Leopoldo Andrade-Gómez l.andrade@ciencias.unam.mx

VII.III.

Sereno-Uribe, A.L., **López-Jiménez, A.,** Ortega-Olivares, M.P., Andrade-Gómez, L., González-García, M.T. & García-Varela, M. (2022) Vislumbrando la diversidad de clinostomidos (Platyhelminthes: Digenea), parásitos asociados a peces y aves acuáticas en México y Centroamérica mediante información obtenida de la biología molecular. *Ciencia Nicolaita* 86, 34–44.

DOI: https://doi.org/10.35830/cn.vi86.661





# Ciencia Nicolaita 86



Universidad Michoacana de San Nicolás de Hidalgo

ISSN: 2007-7068

Vislumbrando la diversidad de clinostomidos (Platyhelminthes: Digenea), parásitos asociados a peces y aves acuáticas en México y Centroamérica mediante información obtenida de la biología molecular

Looking at the diversity of clinostomids (Platyhelminthes: Digenea), parasites associated with fish and water birds in Mexico and Central America by molecular and biological information

Ana Lucia Sereno-Uribe, Alejandra López-Jiménez, Mirza Patricia Ortega-Olivares, Leopoldo Andrade-Gómez, Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García y Martín García-Varela

**Para citar este artículo**: Ana Lucia Sereno-Uribe, Alejandra López-Jiménez, Mirza Patricia Ortega-Olivares, Leopoldo Andrade-Gómez, Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García y Martín García-Varela, 2022. Vislumbrando la diversidad de clinostomidos (Platyhelminthes: Digenea), parásitos asociados a peces y aves acuáticas en México y Centroamérica mediante información obtenida de la biología molecular. Ciencia Nicolaita no. 86, 33-44. DOI: <u>https://doi.org/10.35830/cn.vi86.661</u>

# Historial del artículo:<br/>Recibido: 23 de mayo de 2022<br/>Aceptado: 28 de septiembre de 2022<br/>Publicado en línea: diciembre de 2022Image: septiembre de 2022Image: septiembre de 2022<br/>Publicado en línea: diciembre de 2022<br/>Publicado en línea: diciembre de 2022Image: septiembre de 2022<br/>Publicado en línea: diciembre de 2022<br/>Publicado en línea: dic

# VII. IV.

García-Varela, M., López-Jiménez, A., González-García, M.T., Sereno-Uribe, A.L. & Andrade-Gómez, L. (2023) Contrasting the population genetic structure of a specialist (*Hexaglandula corynosoma*: Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) and a generalist parasite (*Southwellina hispida*) distributed sympatrically in Mexico. *Parasitology* 150, 348–358.

doi: 10.1017/S0031182023000033.



cambridge.org/par

## **Research Article**

**Cite this article:** García-Varela M, López-Jiménez A, González-García MT, Sereno-Uribe AL, Andrade-Gómez L (2023). Contrasting the population genetic structure of a specialist (*Hexaglandula corynosoma*: Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) and a generalist parasite (*Southwellina hispida*) distributed sympatrically in Mexico. *Parasitology* **150**, 348–358. https://doi.org/10.1017/ S0031182023000033

Received: 19 November 2022 Revised: 31 December 2022 Accepted: 1 January 2023 First published online: 12 January 2023

#### Key words:

Acanthocephalans; generalist; Mexico; Polymorphidae; phylogeography; specialist

Author for correspondence: Martín García-Varela, E-mail: garciav@ib.unam.mx

© Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 2023. Published by Cambridge University Press. This is an Open Access article, distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution licence (http:// creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/), which permits unrestricted re-use, distribution and reproduction, provided the original article is properly cited.



Contrasting the population genetic structure of a specialist (*Hexaglandula corynosoma*: Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) and a generalist parasite (*Southwellina hispida*) distributed sympatrically in Mexico

Martín García-Varela<sup>1</sup> (b), Alejandra López-Jiménez<sup>1,2</sup> (b), Marcelo Tonatiuh González-García<sup>1,2</sup> (b), Ana Lucia Sereno-Uribe<sup>1</sup> (b) and Leopoldo Andrade-Gómez<sup>3</sup> (b)

<sup>1</sup>Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM), Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, CP 04510 México City, Mexico; <sup>2</sup>Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Avenida Universidad 3000, Ciudad Universitaria, CP 04510 México City, Mexico and <sup>3</sup>Escuela Nacional de Estudios Superiores Unidad Mérida, Km 4.5 Carretera Mérida-Tetiz, Ucú, Yucatán CP 97357, Mexico

## Abstract

Polymorphidae is a monophyletic group of acanthocephalans distributed worldwide. Within this family, *Hexaglandula corynosoma* is a specialist species that uses a single bird species as a definitive host. *Southwellina hispida* is a generalist species that uses a broad spectrum of definitive hosts to complete its life cycle. In the current research, sequences of cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 (*cox1*) from mitochondrial DNA were generated from 44 specimens of *H. corynosoma* and 76 of *S. hispida* distributed sympatrically in 6 biogeographic provinces of Mexico with the objective of characterizing and comparing the population genetic structure of 2 acanthocephalan species with opposing life strategies. The phylogeographic studies indicated that the populations of both species lacked a phylogeographic structure and exhibited high haplotype diversity, low nucleotide diversity and low  $F_{\rm st}$  values among the biogeographic provinces; in combination with negative values on the neutrality test, this suggests that the populations of acanthocephalans are expanding. Paratenic hosts are key for the transmission from intermediate to definitive hosts in the generalist species. However, the inclusion of paratenic hosts does not play a principal role in the population genetic structure of *S. hispida* within its distribution along the coasts of Mexico.

## Introduction

Parasitism is a highly successful lifestyle and has evolved independently at least 60 times in different groups of metazoans worldwide (Price, 1980; Poulin and Morand, 2004). Parasites have been traditionally divided into 2 major groups depending on their life cycle: generalists and specialists (Thompson, 1994, 2005). The generalist parasites use a wide range of definitive hosts, whereas the specialist parasites use a single definitive host to complete their life cycle. Under these 2 opposing strategies, generalist parasites infect a broad spectrum of hosts resulting in an optimal or suboptimal level of fitness, whereas specialist parasites prioritize a single optimal host in which fitness is maximized (Rigaud et al., 2010; Lievens et al., 2018). Some studies have suggested that parasite life cycle complexity (generalists vs specialists) could influence population genetic structure (Nadler, 1995; Criscione and Blouin, 2004; Barrett et al., 2008; Archie and Ezenwa, 2011). According to Li et al. (2014), a specialist parasite shows significantly less genetic flow; therefore, populations are less connected and are subdivided into smaller populations, leading to strong genetic differentiation. In some cases, the populations might experience bottlenecks, decreasing the effective population size. Moreover, specialist species are more sensitive to stochastic fluctuations that can cause local extinction. In contrast, a generalist parasite shows a high effective population size, high genetic flow and a population that is structured or panmictic. Moreover, a generalist parasite may show greater persistence of populations over the long term because the generalist may be less sensitive to stochastic fluctuations in any given resource as it is able to replace a scarce resource with another (see Sehgal et al., 2001; Brant and Ortí, 2003; Archie and Ezenwa, 2011; Li et al., 2014).

The recent application of molecular markers has helped establishing a more robust classification scheme in acanthocephalans (Near *et al.*, 1998; García-Varela *et al.*, 2000). In particular, cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 (*cox1*) from mitochondrial DNA is among the most useful molecular markers for defining, recognizing and delineating species and better understanding the population genetic structure in acanthocephalans (Steinauer *et al.*, 2007; Rosas-Valdez *et al.*, 2012, 2020; Alcántar-Escalera *et al.*, 2013; Goulding and Cohen, 2014; Perrot-Minnot

## VII.V.

García-Varela, M., Hernández-Orts, J., López-Jiménez, A., & González-García, M. (2023). Molecular and morphological characterization of *Andracantha gravida* (Alegret, 1941) (Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) in piscivorous birds from the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Helminthology* 97, e31. 1–9.

doi:10.1017/S0022149X22000955


cambridge.org/jhl

## **Research Paper**

**Cite this article:** García-Varela M, Hernández-Orts JS, López-Jiménez A, González-García MT (2023). Molecular and morphological characterization of *Andracantha gravida* (Alegret, 1941) (Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) in piscivorous birds from the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Helminthology* **97**, e31, 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1017/ S0022149X22000955

Received: 17 October 2022 Revised: 28 December 2022 Accepted: 28 December 2022

#### **Keywords:**

Palaeacanthocephala; scanning electron microscopy; *Nannopterum auritus*; *Pelecanus occidentalis*; *cox*1; haplotype network

Author for correspondence:

M. García-Varela, E-mail: garciav@ib.unam.mx

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 2023. Published by Cambridge University Press



# Molecular and morphological characterization of *Andracantha gravida* (Alegret, 1941) (Acanthocephala: Polymorphidae) in piscivorous birds from the Gulf of Mexico

M. García-Varela<sup>1</sup> , J.S. Hernández-Orts<sup>2,3</sup>, A. López-Jiménez<sup>1,4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Departamento de Zoología, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad Universitaria, C. P. 04510 Ciudad de México, Mexico; <sup>2</sup>Institute of Parasitology, Biology Centre of the Czech Academy of Sciences, Branišovská 31, 370 05 České Budějovice, Czech Republic; <sup>3</sup>Natural History Museum, London SW7 5BD, United Kingdom and <sup>4</sup>Posgrado en Ciencias Biológicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Ciudad Universitaria, C. P. 04510 Ciudad de México, Mexico

### Abstract

Adult specimens of Andracantha gravida (Alegret, 1941) were recorded from the intestines of the double-crested cormorant Nannopterum auritus (Lesson) (type host) and brown pelican Pelecanus occidentalis L. in two localities from Mexico: Celestún, Yucatan (south-eastern) and Punta Piedra, Tamaulipas (north-eastern). The specimens of A. gravida are morphologically characterized by having a pipe-shaped body without swellings, the absence of small trunk spines between the two fields of spines on the foretrunk and a cylindrical proboscis with 14-16 rows of 10-12 hooks per row. Newly generated partial sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 (cox1) gene were generated from adult isolates of A. gravida from Mexico and compared with one sequence of A. gravida and with sequences of other polymorphid acanthocephalans available in GenBank. Phylogenetic analyses based on maximum likelihood and Bayesian inference methods of the cox1 dataset placed all the species of Andracantha in a single clade, with weak support. The analyses of the cox1 dataset placed Andracantha sigma Presswell, García-Varela & Smales, 2018, as sister to the clade formed by A. gravida, Andracantha phalacrocoracis (Yamaguti, 1939), Andracantha leucocarboi Presswell, García-Varela & Smales, 2018 and an unidentified species of Andracantha from Japan. The newly generated cox1 sequences of A. gravida from piscivorous birds of Mexico formed a strongly supported clade with the published sequence of A. gravida from the double-crested cormorant from the south-eastern coast of Mexico. The intraspecific genetic divergence among isolates identified as A. gravida ranged from 0.0% to 2.2%. A cox1 haplotype network inferred with 14 sequences revealed the presence of nine haplotypes, two of which were shared between the populations of piscivorous birds from the north-eastern and south-eastern coasts of Mexico and seven of which were unique. The fixation index between the populations from north-eastern and south-eastern Mexico was low (0.06949), which suggests genetic flow. This can be explained by the migration patterns of the brown pelican and the double-crested cormorant along the coasts of the Gulf of Mexico.

### Introduction

Members of the genus Andracantha (Schmidt, 1975) are considered to be typical components of helminth fauna of cormorants and shags (Phalacrocoracidae) (see Schmidt, 1975; Presswell et al., 2018). However, some Andracantha species have been recorded in diverse hosts, such as the brown pelican Pelecanus occidentalis L., the red-breasted merganser Mergus serrator L., the American bald eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus L, and the little blue penguin Eudyptula novaehollandiae Forster (Schmidt, 1975; Richardson & Cole, 1997; Laskowski et al., 2008; Presswell et al., 2018). Morphologically, species of Andracantha are identified by the presence of two fields of spines separated by a bare zone in the anterior part of the trunk, a cylindrical proboscis with a slightly swollen region, a cone-shaped neck, six or eight pyriform cement glands, usually arranged in bilateral pairs and eggs with or without polar protrusion in the middle fertilization membrane (Schmidt, 1975; Presswell et al., 2018). Based on these morphological features, the genus Andracantha currently comprises nine species: five of them were described in the Americas: Andracantha gravida (Alegret, 1941) (type species), Andracantha phalacrocoracis (Yamaguti, 1939), Andracantha mergi (Lundström, 1941), Andracantha baylisi (Zdzitowiecki, 1986) and Andracantha tandemtesticulata (Monteiro et al., 2006); three in Oceania: Andracantha clavata (Goss, 1941), Andracantha sigma (Presswell, García-Varela & Smales, 2018) and